

**Grade 2**

**Home Language  
Lesson Plan  
Sepedi**

**Term 1**

# A MESSAGE FROM THE NECT

## NATIONAL EDUCATION COLLABORATION TRUST (NECT)

Dear Teachers

This learning programme and training is provided by the National Education Collaboration Trust (NECT) on behalf of the Department of Basic Education (DBE)! We hope that this programme provides you with additional skills, methodologies and content knowledge that you can use to teach your learners more effectively.

What is NECT?

In 2012 our government launched the National Development Plan (NDP) as a way to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by the year 2030. Improving education is an important goal in the NDP which states that 90% of learners will pass Maths, Science and languages with at least 50% by 2030. This is a very ambitious goal for the DBE to achieve on its own, so the NECT was established in 2015 to assist in improving education.

The NECT has successfully brought together groups of people interested in education so that we can work collaboratively to improve education. These groups include the teacher unions, businesses, religious groups, trusts, foundations and NGOs.

What are the learning programmes?

One of the programmes that the NECT implements on behalf of the DBE is the 'District Development Programme'. This programme works directly with district officials, principals, teachers, parents and learners; you are all part of this programme!

The programme began in 2015 with a small group of schools called the Fresh Start Schools (FSS). Curriculum learning programmes were developed for Maths, Science and Language teachers in FSS who received training and support on their implementation. The FSS teachers remain part of the programme, and we encourage them to mentor and share their experience with other teachers. The FSS helped the DBE trial the NECT learning programmes so that they could be improved and used by many more teachers. NECT has already begun this scale-up process in its Universalisation Programme and in its Provincialisation Programme.

Everyone using the learning programmes comes from one of these groups; but you are now brought together in the spirit of collaboration that defines the manner in which the NECT works. Teachers with more experience using the learning programmes will deepen their knowledge and understanding, while some teachers will be experiencing the learning programmes for the first time.

Let's work together constructively in the spirit of collaboration so that we can help South Africa eliminate poverty and improve education!

## CONTENTS

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| MANAGEMENT NOTES               | 4   |
| THE WEEKLY ROUTINE             | 6   |
| ASSESSMENT PLAN                | 12  |
| GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME | 22  |
| POSTERS                        | 37  |
| CORE METHODOLOGIES             | 39  |
| WRITING STRATEGIES             | 66  |
| WEEK 1                         | 71  |
| WEEK 2                         | 92  |
| WEEK 3                         | 112 |
| WEEK 4                         | 129 |
| WEEK 5                         | 143 |
| WEEK 6                         | 160 |
| WEEK 7                         | 175 |
| WEEK 8                         | 191 |
| week 9                         | 204 |
| WEEK 10                        | 220 |
| WEEK 11                        | 237 |

# MANAGEMENT NOTES

## MANAGEMENT NOTES

### MATERIALS AND RESOURCES PROVIDED

In Term 1, the NECT will provide you with the following resources:

| ITEM                                              | QUANTITY | NOTES                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Term 1 Lesson Plan</b>                         | 1        | Use this lesson plan to see what to teach on a daily basis. The core methodologies included tell you how to teach each lesson.                                                       |
| <b>Term 1 Tracker</b>                             | 1        | Use this document to complete your ATP and Term Planner. Tick off and date each lesson and assessment activity as it is done. Reflect on your teaching.                              |
| <b>Term 1 Flashcard Words</b>                     | 1        | All flashcard words required are provided. Cut them up and store them in an orderly fashion. Use these flashcards to teach learners 'look and say' words.                            |
| <b>Term 1 Mark Sheet</b>                          | 4        | Record learners' marks for all assessment activities on these sheets. Keep mark sheets safe in a file or book.                                                                       |
| <b>Poster: GO ITSHODULLA<br/>LE BAGWERA</b>       | 1        | Use for weeks 3 - 7. Use to teach Listening & Speaking lessons. Use to teach some Writing lessons. Store carefully for next year once the theme is finished.                         |
| <b>Poster: Healthy Eating,<br/>Healthy Living</b> | 1        | Use for weeks 8 - 11. Use to teach Listening & Speaking lessons. Use to teach some Writing lessons. Store carefully for next year once the theme is finished.                        |
| <b>Vula Bula Graded Readers</b>                   | 4 x 5    | Use these readers for Group Guided Reading lessons. See the Group Guided Reading Programme in the Lesson Plan for 'look and say' words, for pacing, and for comprehension questions. |



## VULA BULA BOOKS: Term 1 ACCESSION SHEET

- [illegible]

# WEEKLY ROUTINE

## THE WEEKLY ROUTINE

- The learning programme follows the same routine every week.
  - This makes it easy for teachers and learners to follow.
  - Learners can prepare for the next activity once they know the routine.
- The routine is based on the CAPS minimum time for Home Language: 7 hours per week.
- Please display this routine in your classroom and try to learn it off by heart!

| MONDAY                                                                                                                                         |        |                                                                                |                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| ACTIVITY                                                                                                                                       | TIME   | DESCRIPTION                                                                    | CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES                    |
| <b>Morning Oral</b><br>                                       |        | Greetings, weather, news, discussion                                           |                                                     |
| <b>Phonics</b><br>                                           | 10 min | Introduce sound<br>Learners complete words list                                | OWN CHOICE                                          |
| <b>Group reading / Paired &amp; Independent Reading</b><br> | 15 min | Listen to Group 1<br>Learners complete phonics activity                        | GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING |
| <b>Handwriting</b><br>                                      | 30 min | Teach new letter formation<br>Learners write letter / words / pattern in books | FORM NEW LETTER                                     |
| <b>Group reading / Paired &amp; Independent Reading</b><br> | 15 min | Listen to Group 2<br>Learners complete writing activity                        | GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING |
| <b>Shared Reading</b><br>                                   | 15 min | Pre-Read                                                                       | PRE-READ<br>LOOK AND SAY<br>WORDS                   |
| <b>Read Aloud</b><br>                                       |        | Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day                              | READ ALOUD                                          |

# WEEKLY ROUTINE

| TUESDAY                                                                                                                                        |        |                                                         |                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| ACTIVITY                                                                                                                                       | TIME   | DESCRIPTION                                             | CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES                    |
| <b>Morning Oral</b><br>                                       |        | Greetings, weather, news, discussion                    |                                                     |
| <b>Phonics</b><br>                                            | 10 min | Revise sound<br>Learners complete activity in DBE book  | DBE WORKBOOK                                        |
| <b>Group reading / Paired &amp; Independent Reading</b><br>   | 15 min | Listen to Group 3<br>Learners complete phonics activity | GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING |
| <b>Writing</b><br>                                           | 30 min | Unique writing lesson                                   |                                                     |
| <b>Group reading / Paired &amp; Independent Reading</b><br> | 15 min | Listen to Group 4<br>Learners complete writing activity | GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING |
| <b>Shared Reading</b><br>                                   | 15 min | First Read                                              | FIRST READ                                          |
| <b>Read Aloud</b><br>                                       |        | Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day       | READ ALOUD                                          |

# WEEKLY ROUTINE

| WEDNESDAY                                                                                                                                      |        |                                                                               |                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| ACTIVITY                                                                                                                                       | TIME   | DESCRIPTION                                                                   | CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES                    |
| <b>Morning Oral</b><br>                                       |        | Greetings, weather, news, discussion                                          |                                                     |
| <b>Phonics</b><br>                                            | 10 min | Revise sound<br>Learners complete spider words                                | OWN CHOICE                                          |
| <b>Group reading / Paired &amp; Independent Reading</b><br>   | 15 min | Listen to Group 5<br>Learners complete phonics activity                       | GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING |
| <b>Handwriting</b><br>                                       | 15 min | Teach / revise letter formation<br>Learners complete activity in DBE Workbook | HANDWRITING SENTENCE                                |
| <b>Group reading / Paired &amp; Independent Reading</b><br> | 15 min | Listen to Group 6<br>Learners complete writing activity                       | GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING |
| <b>Shared Reading</b><br>                                   | 15 min | Second Read                                                                   | SECOND READ                                         |
| <b>Read Aloud</b><br>                                       |        | Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day                             | READ ALOUD                                          |

# WEEKLY ROUTINE

| THURSDAY                                                                                                                                       |        |                                                                     |                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| ACTIVITY                                                                                                                                       | TIME   | DESCRIPTION                                                         | CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES                             |
| <b>Morning Oral</b><br>                                       |        | Greetings, weather, news, discussion                                |                                                              |
| <b>Phonics</b><br>                                            | 10 min | Revise sound<br>Learners complete word list                         | OWN CHOICE                                                   |
| <b>Group reading / Paired &amp; Independent Reading</b><br>   | 15 min | Listen to Group 7<br>Learners complete phonics activity             | GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING          |
| <b>Writing</b><br>                                           | 15 min | Unique writing lesson                                               |                                                              |
| <b>Group reading / Paired &amp; Independent Reading</b><br> | 15 min | Listen to Group 8<br>Learners complete writing activity             | GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING          |
| <b>Listening &amp; speaking</b><br>                         | 5 min  | Teach new vocabulary using poster OR hold a discussion using poster | POSTER VOCABULARY / POSTER DISCUSSION OR RHYME / SONG / GAME |
|                                                                                                                                                | 25 min | Unique listening and speaking lesson                                |                                                              |
| <b>Read Aloud</b><br>                                       |        | Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day                   | READ ALOUD                                                   |

# WEEKLY ROUTINE

| FRIDAY                                                                                                                                         |        |                                                          |                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| ACTIVITY                                                                                                                                       | TIME   | DESCRIPTION                                              | CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES                    |
| <b>Morning Oral</b><br>                                       |        | Greetings, weather, news, discussion                     |                                                     |
| <b>Phonics</b><br>                                            | 20 min | Spelling test                                            | SPELLING TEST                                       |
| <b>Group reading / Paired &amp; Independent Reading</b><br>   | 15 min | Listen to Group 9<br>Learners complete phonics activity  | GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING |
| <b>Writing</b><br>                                           | 15 min | Learners complete activity in DBE Workbook               | DBE WORKBOOK                                        |
| <b>Group reading / Paired &amp; Independent Reading</b><br> | 15 min | Listen to Group 10<br>Learners complete writing activity | GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING |
| <b>Listening &amp; speaking</b><br>                         | 5 min  | Rhyme, song or game                                      | RHYME, SONG OR GAME                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                | 10min  | Unique listening and speaking lesson                     |                                                     |
| <b>Shared Reading</b><br>                                   | 15 min | Post-Read                                                | POST-READ                                           |
| <b>Read Aloud</b><br>                                       |        | Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day        | READ ALOUD                                          |

## WEEKLY PREPARATION

- It is important to remember that the NECT programme has reduced the need for teachers to PLAN, but that PREPARATION is still required!
  - Consider getting together with your colleagues from the same Grade or Phase, and doing your preparation together.
  - One afternoon per week should be plenty of time to do the preparation required.
  - When doing your preparation, remember to:
1. **Read through the lesson plan** for the week.
  2. Make sure that you **know and understand the methodologies** that must be used. If not, go to the section titled 'Core Methodologies' and revise accordingly.
  3. Next, check which **flashcards** are needed for the phonics, shared reading and group guided reading lessons. Get these flashcards ready as follows:
    - Cut the flashcards out
    - Try to stick them onto cardboard or paper
    - If possible, laminate or cover in plastic
    - Store the flashcards for a lesson together in an envelope, or with a rubber band around them
  4. **Collect any other resources** that you may need, including pictures or real objects.
  5. Check that your **Vula Bula readers** are in order.
  6. Have the correct poster ready for display.
  7. Read through the activities in the **DBE Workbook** that you will complete.
  8. **Practice** doing the Tuesday and Thursday **writing lessons**.
- It is also a good idea to see that your Tracker is up-to-date from the previous week, and that you have completed all activities and ticked them off in the Tracker.
  - Finally, if you are doing any formal assessments that week, read through the rubrics and make sure that you know what to do.

# ASSESSMENT PLAN

## ASSESSMENT PLAN

1. Mo korateng ya 1, CAPS e nyaka gore o dire mošongwana o tee: Mošomo 1
2. Kgetha ye nngwe ya mešomo ya go theeletša o bolele gomme o e rekhote bjalo ka Mošomo 1.
3. Kgetha yenngwe ya melekwanana ya mopeleto ya beke gomme o e rekhote bjalo ka Mošomo 1 wa thutamedumo.
4. Kgetha yenngwe ya mešomo ya go ngwala gomme o e rekhothe bjalo ka Mošomo 1.
5. Diteko tša go bala le mongwalo di loketšwe mo karolong ye – hle dira diteko tšeo gomme o ngwale meputso ya Mošomo 1.
6. Meputso ka moka e lokela go lokelwa mo SA- SAMS. SA - SAMS e tla beakanya le go balela boima bja meputso ka bo yona.
7. SA - SAMS e ka kgona le go fetolela meputso go sekala sa meputso seo se šomišwago ka gare ga dipego tša sekolo( rephoto)..

| <b>MPHATO 1</b><br><b>KOTARA 1</b><br><b>LELEME LA GAE</b> | <b>K1 MONGWALO</b> | <b>K1 Go theeletša le go bolela</b> | <b>K1 THUTAMEDUMO</b> | <b>K1 Go bala ka go abelana</b> | <b>K1 GO BALA KA SEHLOPHA SA GO HLALWA</b> | <b>K1 Go ngwala</b> | <b>MOLEKO WA PROFENSE</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| MEPUTSO                                                    | 10                 | 10                                  | 10                    | 10                              | 10                                         | 10                  | 10                        |
| LETŠATŠI-KGWEDI / BEKE                                     | 8                  |                                     | 6                     | 7                               |                                            |                     |                           |
| 1                                                          |                    |                                     |                       |                                 |                                            |                     |                           |
| 2                                                          |                    |                                     |                       |                                 |                                            |                     |                           |
| 3                                                          |                    |                                     |                       |                                 |                                            |                     |                           |
| 4                                                          |                    |                                     |                       |                                 |                                            |                     |                           |
| 5                                                          |                    |                                     |                       |                                 |                                            |                     |                           |



# ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

## MEŠOMO YA KELO LE METHALOTLHATLHI

GO BALA KA GO ABELANA MEŠOMO WA 6 MOTHALOTLHATLHI:

Letlakala la 82 puku ya DBE: Dan o na le beke e mpe / Phoustara: Dilo tše di sepelago

O dira neng se le gona neng:

- a. Mo bekeng ya 2, o se ke wa bala ka go abelana ka setlwaedi.
- b. Ka nako ye, bitša barutwana mo tafoleng go feleletša mošongwana o, o tee ka nako.
- c. Kgopela barutwana go bala sengwalwa mo letlakaleng la 82 gomme o lekole barutwana gore ba kgona go bala gabotse le gona ka thelelo.
- d. Sa go latela, botšiša dipotšišo tše 2, o lekole barutwana go ya ka mothalothathli ka mo fase.
- e. Sa mafelelo, bontšha barutwana phoustara, botšiša dipotšišo tša phoustara tša ka mo fase, o lekole barutwana go ya ka mothalothathli wa ka mo fase.

Dipotšišo

1. (Dipotšišo tša bothata - sengwalwa)
    - Potšišo: Ke efe phošo e kgolo eo Dan a idirilego? Ke ka lebaka la eng o nagana bjalo?
    - Karabo: Karabo ya morutwana le lebaka go fahlela.
  2. (Phetholo ya gago ya dipotšišo - sengwalwa)
    - Potšišo: Naa o thabetše go bala kanegelo goba aowa? Efa lebaka la karabo ya gago.
    - Karabo: Karabo ya morutwana le lebaka go fahlela.
  3. (Phetholo ya gago ya dipotšišo - phoustara)
    - Potšišo: Go ya kakanyo ya gago, ke mang a bonagalago a thabile mo seswantšhong? Ke ka lebaka la eng o gopola bjalo? Thoma karabo ya gago ka tsela ye: 'Nna ke nagana gore...'
    - Karabo: Morutwana o fa karabo ya gagwe e ntšha sese lego mafahleng a gagwe.
    - Potsiso: O nagana go bjang go fofa ka sefofane? Thoma karabo ya gago ka tsela ye: 'Ke gopola...'
    - Karabo: Morutwana o fa karabo ya gagwe e ntšha sese lego mafahleng a gagwe.
-

# ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

| Seo se tlogo elwa                         | Ga se a tšhwe a kgone                                                                                                |   | O a kgona                                                                                                                                     |   | O kgonne ka ditlhora                                                                                                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Go bala gabonolo ka thelelo               | Morutwana o sokola mantšu a modumo le a go lebelela o bolele. Morutwana o bala ka go dikadika ka ntle le go kwešiša. | 1 | Morutwana o hloka go hlohloletšwa ka lentšu goba a mabedi. Morutwana o bala ka thelelo ya go amogelega, go bontšha a kwešiša seo a se balago. | 2 | Morutwana o bala sengwalwa kamoka gabotse ka thelelo, ka ntle le go hlohloletšwa goba go dikadika. Morutwana o kwešiša seo se badilwego. | 3 |
| Dipotšišo tša bothata: sengwalwa          | Morutwana ga a kgone go fa karabo le lebaka. Goba, karabo ya morutwana ga e fahlelwe ka lebaka                       | 1 | Morutwana o fa karabo ya go kwagala ebile o fahlela ka lebaka.                                                                                | 2 |                                                                                                                                          |   |
| Phetholo ya gago ya dipotšišo - sengwalwa | Morutwana o palelwa go hlalosa gabotse ge eba o rata kanegelo goba ga a e rate                                       | 1 | Morutwana o hlalosa gabotse ge eba o rata goba ga a rate kanegelo                                                                             | 2 |                                                                                                                                          |   |
| Phetholo ya gago ya dipotšišo - phoustara | Morutwana ga a kgone go fa lebaka la go kwagala go fahlela dikarabo tša gagwe                                        | 1 | Morutwana o kgona fa lebaka la go kwagala la karabo e tee ya dikarabo tša gagwe                                                               | 2 | Morutwana o araba le go fa mabaka a go kwagala le go fahlela dikarabo tša gagwe.                                                         | 3 |

# ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

## GO BALA KA GO ABELANA MOŠOMO WA 7 MOTHALOTLHATLHI:

Letlakala la 119 la DBE:

Papadi

O dira neng le gona bjang se:

- Mo bekeng ya 6, kgonthišiša gore barutwana kamoka ba theogetše ka mošomo wa go ngwala gomme o bitše dihlophana tša go bala tafoleng ya gago ka nako ya go bala ka go abelana.
- O somisa pukutšhomo ya DBE Papadi mo letlakaleng la 119, dira dilo tše di latelago:
- Botša morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe go go balela karolwana ya sengwalwa
- Kgopela morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe go araba dipotšišo tše peddi tša bothata, mohlala:
  - 'Ke mošomo o fe o ratago go dira? Ke ka lebaka la eng?
  - Ke mošomo o fe o sa ratego go o dira. Ke ka lebaka le eng?
- Sa go latela, botšiša morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe dipotšišo tše pedi mabapi le tafola, mohlala:
  - Go na le dikgato tše kae mo papading? (12)
  - Ke eng seo o swanetšego go se dira mo kgatong ya 2? (opela koša)
  - Naa ke dikgato tše kae tše di lego ka medumo goba mopeleto? (3)
  - Ke kgato tše kae tše di lego ka dinomoro? (1)
  - O swanetše go dira eng mo kgatong ya mafelelo? (leboga morutiši wa gago)
- Dira kelo ya morutwana o mongwe le mongwe o šomiša mothaloatlhatlhi wa ka mo fase.
- Gatiša meputso mo pukung ya Kelo.

| Seo se tlogo elwa                  | Ga se a tšhwe a kgone                                                                                                |   | O a kgona                                                                                                                                     |   | O kgonne ka ditlhora                                                                                                                     |   |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Go balela godimo                   | Morutwana ga a kwagale, goba ga a bale seo se ngwadilego                                                             | 0 | Morutwana o a kwagala ebile o ngwala seo se ngwadilego                                                                                        | 1 |                                                                                                                                          |   |
| Go bala gabonolo ka thelelo        | Morutwana o sokola mantšu a modumo le a go lebelela o bolele. Morutwana o bala ka go dikadika ka ntle le go kwešiša. | 1 | Morutwana o hloka go hlohloletšwa ka lentšu goba a mabedi. Morutwana o bala ka thelelo ya go amogelega, go bontšha a kwešiša seo a se balago. | 2 | Morutwana o bala sengwalwa kamoka gabotse ka thelelo, ka ntle le go hlohloletšwa goba go dikadika. Morutwana o kwešiša seo se badilwego. | 3 |
| Dipotšišo tsa bothata              | Morutwana o palelwa ke go araba dipotšišo tša bothata                                                                | 1 | Morutwana o a iteka go araba dipotšišo tša bothata, eupša dikarabo tša gagwe ga se ditlhake                                                   | 2 | Morutwana o araba dipotšišo tša bothata gabotse le ka dintlha tše di tseneletšego                                                        | 3 |
| O hlatholla tsebo go tšwa tafoleng | Morutwana ga a kgone go araba potšišo e tee ye e sepelelanago le tsebo ye e le go mo tafoleng                        | 1 | Morutwana o kgona go araba potšišo e tee ye e sepelelanago le tsebo ye e lego mo tafoleng.                                                    | 2 | Morutwana o kgona go araba dipotšišo ka bobedi tša go sepelelana le tsebo ye e sepelelanago le tafola                                    | 3 |

# ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

## GO BALA KA SEHLOPHA SA GO HLAHLWA MOŠOMO WA 8

### MOTHALOTLHATLHI

Odira se neng le gona bjang:

- Feleletša kelo ye ka Beke ya 5.
- Ka nako ya go bala ka sehlopha sa go hlahlwa, biletša dihlophana tša go bala tafoleng ya gago, sehlopha se tee ka nako.
- Efa barutwana dipuku tša go bala tsa Vula Bula, thoma mo o feleleditšego gona.
- Kgopela morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe a go balele karolwana ya sengwalwa gomme o dire kelo go ya ka mothalotlhathi wa ka mo fase.
- Efa morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe mopotso e 10.

| Seo se tlogo elwa             | Ga se a tšhwe a kgone                                                                                                |   | O a kgona                                                                                                                                     |   | O kgonne ka ditlhora                                                                                                                     |   |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Go balela godimo              | Morutwana ga a kwagale, goba ga a bale seo se ngwadilego                                                             | 0 | Morutwana o a kwagala ebile o ngwala seo se ngwadilego                                                                                        | 1 |                                                                                                                                          |   |
| Go bala gabonolo ka thelelo   | Morutwana o sokola mantsu a modumo le a go lebelela o bolele. Morutwana o bala ka go dikadika ka ntle le go kwešiša. | 1 | Morutwana o hloka go hlohloletšwa ka lentšu goba a mabedi. Morutwana o bala ka thelelo ya go amogelega, go bontsha a kwešiša seo a se balago. | 2 | Morutwana o bala sengwalwa kamoka gabotse ka thelelo, ka ntle le go hlohloletšwa goba go dikadika. Morutwana o kwešiša seo se badilwego. | 3 |
| O latela maswaodikga          | Morutwana ga a eme/ikhutše gannyane ge a bona difegelwana goba dikhutlo.                                             | 1 | Morutwana o a ema/ikhutša gannyane ge a bona difegelwana tse mmalwa goba dikhutlo.                                                            | 2 | Morutwana o a ema/ikhutša gannyane ka mokgwa wa maleba ge a bona difegelwana le dikhutlo kamoka ga tsona.                                | 3 |
| Bokgoni bja go hlasela mantšu | Morutwana o sokola go šomiša bokgoni ba go hlasela mantšu kudu mantšu ao a sa tsebegego.                             | 1 | Morutwana o šomiša bokgoni ba go hlasela mantšu go leka go bala lentsu la go se tsebegego.                                                    | 2 | Morutwana o šomiša bokgoni ba go hlasela mantšu a mmalwa go leka go bala mantšu ao a sa tsebegego.                                       | 3 |

# ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

## GO BALA KA SEHOLPHA SA GO HLAHLWA MOŠOMO WA 7

### MOTHALOTLHATLHI

O dira se neng le gona bjang:

- Feleletša kelo ye ka Beke ya 7.
- Ka nako ya go bala ka sehlopha sa go hlahlwa, biletša dihlophana tša go bala tafoleng ya gago, sehlopha se tee ka nako.
- Efa barutwana dipuku tša go bala tša Vula Bula, thoma mo o feleleditšego gona.
- Kgopela morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe a go balele karolowana ya sengwalwa gomme o dire kelo go ya ka mothalo tlhathi wa ka mo fase.
- Efa morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe moputso e 10.

| Seo se tlogo elwa             | Ga se a tšhwe a kgone                                                                                                | O a kgona | O kgonne ka ditlhora                                                                                                                          |   |                                                                                                                                          |   |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Go balela godimo              | Morutwana ga a kwagale, goba ga a bale seo se ngwadilego                                                             | 0         | Morutwana o a kwagala ebile o ngwala seo se ngwadilego                                                                                        | 1 |                                                                                                                                          |   |
| Go bala gabonolo ka thelelo   | Morutwana o sokola mantšu a modumo le a go lebelela o bolele. Morutwana o bala ka go dikadika ka ntle le go kwešiša. | 1         | Morutwana o hloka go hlohloletswa ka lentšu goba a mabedi. Morutwana o bala ka thelelo ya go amogelega, go bontsha a kwešiša seo a se balago. | 2 | Morutwana o bala sengwalwa kamoka gabotse ka thelelo, ka ntle le go hlohloletšwa goba go dikadika. Morutwana o kwešiša seo se badilwego. | 3 |
| Go bala ka go laetsa maikutlo | Morutwana ga a bale ka go laetša maikutlo.                                                                           | 1         | Morutwana o hlagiša maikutlonyana ge a bala nako le nako.                                                                                     | 2 | Morutwana o bala ka go laetša maikutlo se se bontšha gore o tloga kwešiša seo a se badilego gabotse.                                     | 3 |
| Bokgoni bja go hlasela mantšu | Morutwana o sokola go šomiša bokgoni ba go hlasela mantšu kudu mantšu ao a sa tsebegego.                             | 1         | Morutwana o šomiša bokgoni ba go hlasela mantšu go leka go bala lentsu la go se tsebegego.                                                    | 2 | Morutwana o šomiša bokgoni ba go hlasela mantšu a mmalwa go leka go bala mantšu ao a sa tsebegego.                                       | 3 |

# ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

## MONGWALO MOŠOMO 6 MOTHALOTLHATHLI

O dira se neng le gona bjang:

1. Thutong engwe le engwe ya mongwalo, leka go ngwala le go lekola barutwana ge ba ngwala.
2. Ge o fetsa, mo Bekeng ya 4 tšea dipuku tša mongwalo le tša go ngwala tša barutwana.
3. Swaya dipuku ge o fetša o dire kelo o šomiša mothalo tlhathli wa ka mo fase.
4. Gatiša meputso ka gare ga puku ya kelo.

| Seo se tlogo elwa                | Ga se a tšhwe a kgone                                                                                                             | O a kgona | O kgonne ka ditlhora                                                                                                                                   |   |                                                                                                                       |   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Dipaterone                       | Morutwana ga a kgone go kopolla paterone gabotse                                                                                  | 0         | Morutwana o kopolla paterone gabotse.                                                                                                                  | 1 |                                                                                                                       |   |
| Lebelo le go nepagala            | Morutwana o ngwala ka go nanya le go dira diphošo kgafetšakgafetša ge a kopolla.                                                  | 1         | Morutwana o ngwala ka lebelo la maleba o dira diphošo tša ka nako engwe o dira diphošo ge a kopolla.                                                   | 2 | Morutwana o ngwala ga bonolo ka lebelo la maleba le ka tsela ye e nepagetšego.                                        | 3 |
| Go hlama ditlhaka tša mothikitho | Morutwana ga a kgone go bopa goba goba go feleletsa ditlhaka tše dikgolo le tse dinnyane tša mothikitho ka tsela ye e nepagetšego | 1         | Morutwana o bopa le go feleletša ditlhaka tše dikgolo le tše dinnyane tše dintši ka mothikitho tsela ye e nepagetšego.                                 | 2 | Morutwana o bopa le go feleletša ditlhaka tše dikgolo le tše dinnyane kamoka ka mothikitho ka tsela ye e nepagetšego. | 3 |
| Go ngwala ka mothikitho: Mantšu  | Morutwana ga a kgone go kopolla le go ngwala mantšu a mothikitho ka tsela ye e nepagetšego                                        | 1         | Morutwana o sokola go kopolla le go ngwala mantšu a mothikitho ka tsele a ye e nepagetšego goba morutwana o ngwala ka go nanya ge a ngwala mothikitho. | 2 | Morutwana o kopolla le go ngwala mantšu a mothikitho ka tsela ye e nepagetšego ka lebelo la maleba                    | 3 |

# ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

## MONGWALO MOŠOMO 7 MOTHALOTLHATHLI

O dira se neng le gona bjang:

1. Thutong engwe le engwe ya mongwalo, leka go ngwala o lekole barutwana ge ba dutše bangwala.
2. Ge o fetša, mo Bekeng ya 8 tšea dipuku tša mongwalo le tša go ngwala tša barutwana.
3. Swaya dipuku ge o fetša o dire kelo o šomiša mothalo tlhathli wa ka mo fase.
4. Gatiša meputso ka gare ga puku ya kelo.

| Seo se tlogo elwa                      | Ga se a tšhwe a kgone                                                                      |   | O a kgona                                                                                                                                             |   | O kgonne ka ditlhora                                                                                |   |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Dinomoro                               | Morutwana o sokola go bopa dinomoro ka tsela ye e nepagetšego gabonolo                     | 0 | Morutwana o kgopa go bopa dinomoro ka moka ka tsela ye e nepagetšego gabonolo.                                                                        | 1 |                                                                                                     |   |
| Lebelo le go nepagala                  | Morutwana o ngwala ka go nanya le go dira diphošo kgafetšakgafetša ge a kopolla.           | 1 | Morutwana o ngwala ka lebelo la maleba o dira diphošo tša ka nako engwe o dira diphošo ge a kopolla.                                                  | 2 | Morutwana o ngwala ga bonolo ka lebelo la maleba le ka tsela ye e nepagetšego.                      | 3 |
| Go ngwala ka mothikitho: Ditlhakakgolo | Morutwana ga a kgone go bopa ditlhakakgolo tše di šomišwago gantši ka mothikitho.          | 1 | Morutwana o bopa ditlhakakgolo gabotse tseo di somiswago gantsi ka mothikitho                                                                         | 2 | Morutwana o bopa ditlhakakgolo kamoka ga tsona gabotse, o ngwala ka bothakga le ka lebelo la maleba | 3 |
| Go ngwala ka mothikitho: Mantšu        | Morutwana ga a kgone go kopolla le go ngwala mantšu a mothikitho ka tsela ye e nepagetšego | 1 | Morutwana o sokola go kopolla le go ngwala mantšu a mothikitho ka tsele a ye e nepagetšego goba morutwana o ngwala ka go nanyage a ngwala mothikitho. | 2 | Moritwana o kopolla le go ngwala mantšu a mothikitho ka tsela ye e nepagetšego ka lebelo la maleba  | 3 |

# ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

## Marking the Spelling Tests and Keeping a Spelling Graph

### Marking the Spelling Test

- a. Spelling Words - award 1 mark for each correctly spelled spelling word.
- b. Dictation – award 1 mark for each correctly spelled word.
- c. The total for each spelling test is a maximum of 15 marks.

### Keeping a Graph

- a. Now that your learners know about graphs, get them to draw a spelling graph in their books.
- b. Every week, they must colour in the correct number of blocks to show their result.
- c. Tell them to try and go up every week, or to keep their good marks up!
- d. At the end of the term, show the learners how to analyse their graphs by asking questions such as these:
  - How many spelling tests did you complete this term?
  - What was your highest mark? Which week did you get this in? How did you feel?
  - What was your lowest mark? Which week did you get this in? How did you feel?
  - How many weeks did you get 8 or more?
  - How many weeks did you get 7 or less?
  - Did you enjoy keeping a graph of your results? Why or why not?
- e. The spelling graph must look like this:



# ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

| KERAFO YAKA YA MOLEKWANA WA MOPELETO |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| 20                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 19                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 18                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 17                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 16                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 15                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 14                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 13                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 12                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 11                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 10                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 9                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 8                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 7                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 6                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 5                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 4                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 3                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 2                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 1                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| 0                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
|                                      | BEKE 3 | BEKE 4 | BEKE 5 | BEKE 6 | BEKE 7 | BEKE 8 | BEKE 9 | BEKE 10 | BEKE 11 |

# GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

## GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

1. The group guided reading programme can be used with:
  - a. **The DBE Workbook**
  - b. The **Vula Bula Series** (provided by the NECT)
  - c. The DBE Graded Readers
  - d. Any other set of reading books that your school may have
2. The programme is structured to help you identify what to do every week. This includes:
  - a. The look and say words that you must teach the learners
  - b. The pages that you must read
  - c. The oral comprehension questions that you must ask the learners
3. In preparation for group guided reading, divide the class into groups.
  - a. Groups must be same ability groups
  - b. Groups should ideally have between 4 and 6 learners
  - c. Do not have more than 10 groups
4. During group guided reading sessions, settle the rest of the class and make sure that they have written work to complete.
5. Also make sure that the rest of the class has access to books or other reading materials for Paired or Independent Reading.
  - As learners finish their written work, they should collect a book.
  - Teach learners the five finger strategy to use during paired or independent reading.
6. Then:
  - a. Call one group of learners to come and read
  - b. Have one, standard place where learners come and sit with you for group reading
  - c. Have the correct reading books ready, or train learners to bring their DBE Workbooks with them when they are called to read
7. Do the following activities in each group guided reading session:
  - a. Teach the group the 'look and say' words.
  - b. Orientate learners to the text and ask them to predict what the story will be about.
  - c. Tell learners to silently read the text on their own.
  - d. Next, listen to each learner read part of the text aloud.
  - e. Tell the group to read all pages again, this time in silence.
  - f. Ask different learners the questions to check their understanding of the story.

# GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

## Group Reading Programme: DBE Workbook Texts

GRADE 2 Term 1



| WEEK 3                                                                 |      |                                |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|------------|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                                                        |      |                                |            |
| PUKU:                                                                  |      | DBE Workbook 2                 |            |
| SEHLOGO:                                                               |      | Bagwera                        |            |
| MATLAKALA:                                                             |      | 26                             |            |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE:                                         |      |                                |            |
| bagwera                                                                | peke | dieta                          | tlou       |
| puku                                                                   | raka | sekipha                        | seswantšho |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:                                                       |      |                                |            |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                                                             |      | DIKARABO:                      |            |
| Na mosetsana yo a dutšego tafoleng o bala puku ya mmala wo mobjang?    |      | Talamorogo.                    |            |
| Na mošemane yo a emego ka maoto o apere sekhipha sa mmala wo mo bjang? |      | Serolwane.                     |            |
| Na ke seswantšho sa eng seo se lego leboteng?                          |      | Seswantšho sa tlou.            |            |
| Na pitšana ya maloba e swere maloba a makae?                           |      | A ma hlano.                    |            |
| Na o nagana gore bana ba mo seswantšhong ke bagwera? Efa lebaka.       |      | Karabo ya morutwana ya maleba. |            |

# GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

| WEEK 4                                                 |         |                                                            |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                                        |         |                                                            |         |
| PUKU:                                                  |         | DBE Workbook 2                                             |         |
| SEHLOGO:                                               |         | Go thuša                                                   |         |
| MATLAKALA:                                             |         | 30                                                         |         |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE:                         |         |                                                            |         |
| dipuku                                                 | katse   | bapala                                                     | thaere  |
| maloba                                                 | nošetša | sehlare                                                    | nametše |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:                                       |         |                                                            |         |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                                             |         | DIKARABO:                                                  |         |
| Na mošemane o rwele dipuku tše kae?                    |         | 5                                                          |         |
| Na mosetsana o nošetša eng?                            |         | Maloba                                                     |         |
| Ke phoofolo efe yeo nametšego ntlwana ya ka godimo?    |         | Ke katse.                                                  |         |
| Na bana ba bangwe ba dira eng mola ba bangwe ba šoma?  |         | Ba a bapala.                                               |         |
| Na ke bana bafe bao o bonago ba thuša mo seswantšhong? |         | Ke mošemane wa go rwala dipuku le mosetsana wa go nošetša. |         |

| WEEK 5                                                           |        |                                      |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                                                  |        |                                      |          |
| PUKU:                                                            |        | DBE Workbook 2                       |          |
| SEHLOGO:                                                         |        | Re a bapala                          |          |
| MATLAKALA:                                                       |        | 34                                   |          |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE:                                   |        |                                      |          |
| Rena                                                             | namela | mpša                                 | mošemane |
| bapala                                                           | dula   | katse                                | maloba   |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:                                                 |        |                                      |          |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                                                       |        | DIKARABO:                            |          |
| Na mosetsana yo a dutšego ka fase ga sehlare o dira eng?         |        | O bala puku.                         |          |
| Na bana ba bangwe ba dira eng?                                   |        | Ba a bapala.                         |          |
| Na mošemane wa sekipha se se serolwane o namela eng?             |        | Tšankeletjimu.                       |          |
| Ke diruiwaratwa dife tše pedi tšeo o di bonago mo seswantšhong?  |        | Katse le Mpša.                       |          |
| Ke papadi efe yeo o e ratago kudu? Ke ka lebaka la eng o e rata? |        | Karabo ya morutwana yeo e kwagalago. |          |

# GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

| WEEK 6                                                               |         |                      |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|--------|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                                                      |         |                      |        |
| PUKU:                                                                |         | DBE Workbook 2       |        |
| SEHLOGO:                                                             |         | Re bapala morabaraba |        |
| MATLAKALA:                                                           |         | 38                   |        |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE:                                       |         |                      |        |
| morabaraba                                                           | mohlare | maloba               | mpša   |
| kgati                                                                | kalela  | bolo                 | Papadi |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:                                                     |         |                      |        |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                                                           |         | DIKARABO:            |        |
| Na bana bao ba le go mo seswantšhong ba dira eng?                    |         | Ba a bapala.         |        |
| Na mosetsana o kaletše kae?                                          |         | Mohlareng.           |        |
| Na mosetsana yo a fofago kgati o apere borokgo bja mmala o mo bjang? |         | Mmala wo serolwane.  |        |
| Ke seruiwaratwa sefe seo se khutilego ka morago ga mohlare?          |         | Ke katse.            |        |
| Na o bona bana ba bakae mo seswantšhong?                             |         | Ba tshela.           |        |

| WEEK 7                                           |           |                                |            |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|------------|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                                  |           |                                |            |
| PUKU:                                            |           | DBE Workbook 2                 |            |
| SEHLOGO:                                         |           | Ke ya sekolong                 |            |
| MATLAKALA:                                       |           | 42                             |            |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE:                   |           |                                |            |
| mpša                                             | mosetsana | Itu                            | lebati     |
| heke                                             | sehlare   | leina                          | lefasetere |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:                                 |           |                                |            |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                                       |           | DIKARABO:                      |            |
| Na ke mang yo a yago sekolong?                   |           | Ke mosetsana/ ke Itu           |            |
| Na mosetsana o šetše ke eng morago?              |           | Ke mpša                        |            |
| Mmala wa peke ya mosetsana ke wo mo bjang?       |           | Phepholo.                      |            |
| Na mohlare o nale dienywa tše di bjang ka mmala? |           | Tše di khwibidu.               |            |
| Na wena o apara eng ge o eya sekolong?           |           | Karabo ya morutwana ya maleba. |            |

# GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

| WEEK 8                                                      |      |                                                                       |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                                             |      |                                                                       |      |
| PUKU:                                                       |      | DBE Workbook 2                                                        |      |
| SEHLOGO:                                                    |      | Morutiši waka                                                         |      |
| MATLAKALA:                                                  |      | 46                                                                    |      |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE:                              |      |                                                                       |      |
| morutiši                                                    | pese | sehlare                                                               | bana |
| samporele                                                   |      |                                                                       |      |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:                                            |      |                                                                       |      |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                                                  |      | DIKARABO:                                                             |      |
| Na morutiši o swere eng ka letsogong la ngele?              |      | Samporele.                                                            |      |
| Na morutiši o swere eng ka letsogong la go ja?              |      | Dipuku.                                                               |      |
| Mmala wa pese ke wo mo bjang?                               |      | Serolwane.                                                            |      |
| Na ngwana yo a bofilego meriri o ka pele goba ka morago?    |      | O pele.                                                               |      |
| Na o nagana gore bana ba rata morutiši wa bona? Efa lebaka. |      | Ee, ba mo thuša go rwala dipuku/ karabo ya morutwana yeo e kwagalago. |      |

| WEEK 9                                                                             |       |                                          |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------|---------|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                                                                    |       |                                          |         |
| PUKU:                                                                              |       | DBE Workbook 2                           |         |
| SEHLOGO:                                                                           |       | Go opela                                 |         |
| MATLAKALA:                                                                         |       | 54                                       |         |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE:                                                     |       |                                          |         |
| opela                                                                              | bina  | katse                                    | katara  |
| bana                                                                               | mmogo | moropa                                   | seletšo |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:                                                                   |       |                                          |         |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                                                                         |       | DIKARABO:                                |         |
| Na bana bao ba emego ka pele ba dira eng?                                          |       | Ba opela/ ba a bina.                     |         |
| Na mošemane wa sekhipha sa methaladi o letša seletšo sefe?                         |       | Moropa.                                  |         |
| Na mošemane yo a emego kgauswi le katse o letša seletšo sefe?                      |       | katara                                   |         |
| Na wena o rata goopela goba go bina?                                               |       | Karabo ye nngwe le yenngwe ya morutwana. |         |
| Na o nagana gore ke ka lebaka la eng bana bao ba dutšego fase ba phaphatha diatla? |       | Karabo yeo e kwagalago ya morutwana.     |         |

# GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

| WEEK 10                                                          |           |                                      |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                                                  |           |                                      |          |
| PUKU:                                                            |           | DBE Workbook 2                       |          |
| SEHLOGO:                                                         |           | Go ya gae                            |          |
| MATLAKALA:                                                       |           | 58                                   |          |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE:                                   |           |                                      |          |
| gae                                                              | serolwane | mpša                                 | mootledi |
| pese                                                             | namela    | sepela                               | dula     |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:                                                 |           |                                      |          |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                                                       |           | DIKARABO:                            |          |
| Na bana ba sepela ka eng go ya gae?                              |           | Pese                                 |          |
| Na mmala wa pese ke wo mo bjang?                                 |           | Serolwane.                           |          |
| Na mmala wa peke ya mošemane yo a aperego kepisi ke wo mo bjang? |           | Talamorogo.                          |          |
| Na bana ba bonala ba thabile goba ba nyamile? Efa lebaka.        |           | Karabo ya morutwana yeo e kwagalago. |          |
| Na wena o sepela ka eng go ya gae?                               |           | Karabo ya morutwana ya maleba.       |          |

| WEEK 11                                                                                |      |                                                             |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                                                                        |      |                                                             |            |
| PUKU:                                                                                  |      | DBE Workbook 2                                              |            |
| SEHLOGO:                                                                               |      | Fihla o bolokegile                                          |            |
| MATLAKALA:                                                                             |      | 62                                                          |            |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE:                                                         |      |                                                             |            |
| sekolo                                                                                 | se   | mpša                                                        | bolokegile |
| bose                                                                                   | pese | mootledi                                                    | fihla      |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:                                                                       |      |                                                             |            |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                                                                             |      | DIKARABO:                                                   |            |
| Na bana bao ba sepelago ka pese ba tšwa kae?                                           |      | Sekolong                                                    |            |
| Na ke mang yo a emetšego ngwana hekeng?                                                |      | Tate/ Rakgolo                                               |            |
| Na nomoro ya ntlo ya marulelo a makhwibidu ke eng?                                     |      | Ke 6.                                                       |            |
| Na sekolo se bose? Efa lebaka.                                                         |      | Karabo ya morutwana le lebaka.                              |            |
| Na o nagana gore mootledi o swanetše go otlela bjang gore bana ba fihle ba bolokegile? |      | Ga botse/ka kelohloko/ karabo yeo e kwagalago ya morutwana. |            |

# GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

## Group Reading Programme: Vula Bula Series

GRADE 2 Term 1



| WEEK 3                                                                           |            |                                                                                           |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                                                                  |            |                                                                                           |        |
| PUKU:                                                                            |            | Vula Bula                                                                                 |        |
| SEHLOGO:                                                                         |            | Thušang                                                                                   |        |
| MATLAKALA:                                                                       |            | 2-4                                                                                       |        |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE:                                                   |            |                                                                                           |        |
| katse                                                                            | gakanegile | hlagelela                                                                                 | godimo |
| nonyana                                                                          | thušang    | mohlare                                                                                   | thuša  |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:                                                                 |            |                                                                                           |        |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                                                                       |            | DIKARABO:                                                                                 |        |
| Na katse e be e bona nonyana kae?                                                |            | Godimo ga mohlare                                                                         |        |
| Ke ka lebaka la eng katse e ile ya namela mohlare?                               |            | Katse e be e nyaka go ja nonyana                                                          |        |
| Ge katse e be e gakanegile godimo ga mohlare e ile ya reng?                      |            | Thušang!                                                                                  |        |
| Ke mang yo a ilego a nyaka go thuša katse godimo ga mohlare?                     |            | Ke Mimi                                                                                   |        |
| Na o nagana gore Mimi o ile a kgona go thuša katse? Ke ka lebaka la eng o realo? |            | Aowa, ka baka la gore katse le Mimi ba ile bare Thušang! ba gakanegile godimo ga mohlare. |        |

| WEEK 4                                                                   |            |                                             |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------|----------|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                                                          |            |                                             |          |
| PUKU:                                                                    |            | Vula Bula                                   |          |
| SEHLOGO:                                                                 |            | Thušang                                     |          |
| MATLAKALA:                                                               |            | 5-8                                         |          |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE:                                           |            |                                             |          |
| sesi                                                                     | gakanegile | nyamile                                     | fologile |
| hlagelela                                                                | goma       | thabile                                     | leri     |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:                                                         |            |                                             |          |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                                                               |            | DIKARABO:                                   |          |
| Na Pakiso o ile a kgona go thuša Mimi le katse?                          |            | Aowa                                        |          |
| Ke mang yo a bego a nyaka go thuša katse, Mimi le Pakiso?                |            | Sesi Rina                                   |          |
| Malome Soli o ile a tla a swere eng?                                     |            | Leri                                        |          |
| Ge ba le gare ba fologa ka leri la malome Soli, katse e ile ya dira eng? |            | E ile ya fologa ennoši.                     |          |
| Na katse e be e hloka thušo kannete? Go reng o realo?                    |            | Aowa, ka gore e ile ya fologa ntle le leri. |          |



# GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

| WEEK 5                                                            |         |                                         |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|----------|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                                                   |         |                                         |          |
| PUKU:                                                             |         | Vula Bula                               |          |
| SEHLOGO:                                                          |         | Thušang                                 |          |
| MATLAKALA:                                                        |         | 2-8                                     |          |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE:                                    |         |                                         |          |
| Thušang!                                                          | katse   | thabile                                 | fologile |
| gakanegile                                                        | nonyana | nyamile                                 | leri     |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:                                                  |         |                                         |          |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                                                        |         | DIKARABO:                               |          |
| Ke phoofolo efe yeo e bego e nyaka Thušo?                         |         | Ke katse                                |          |
| E be e nametše kae?                                               |         | Godimo ga mohlare                       |          |
| Ke ka lebaka la eng e be e nametše moo?                           |         | E be e nyaka go ja nonyana.             |          |
| Ke mang yo a tlilego le leri?                                     |         | Ke malome Soli                          |          |
| Ke ka lebaka la eng bare go be go sa hlokege gore ba thuše katse? |         | Ka gore e kgonne go iphologela mohlare. |          |

| WEEK 6                                                                               |         |                                                      |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                                                                      |         |                                                      |         |
| PUKU:                                                                                |         | Vula Bula                                            |         |
| SEHLOGO:                                                                             |         | Palesa o kae?                                        |         |
| MATLAKALA:                                                                           |         | 2-4                                                  |         |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE:                                                       |         |                                                      |         |
| Palesa                                                                               | kgamelo | leobu                                                | dumela  |
| segwagwa                                                                             | kgabiša | bašomi                                               | matšoba |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:                                                                     |         |                                                      |         |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                                                                           |         | DIKARABO:                                            |         |
| Palesa o boditše segwagwa gore o nale eng?                                           |         | Kgamelo e kgolo                                      |         |
| Na palesa o latile eng ka kgamelo?                                                   |         | Meetse                                               |         |
| Na ke bomang bao ba bego ba letile meetse?                                           |         | Ke bašomi                                            |         |
| Na palesa o boditše leobu gore o sa dira eng?                                        |         | O sa kga matšoba go se nene                          |         |
| Na o nagana gore palesa o boile ka pela go lata meetse? Ke ka lebaka la eng o realo? |         | Aowa, o sentše nako a kgabiša mobu le go kga matšoba |         |

# GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

## WEEK 7

### LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:

|                                |          |               |        |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------------|--------|
| PUKU:                          |          | Vula Bula     |        |
| SEHLOGO:                       |          | Palesa o kae? |        |
| MATLAKALA:                     |          | 5-8           |        |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE: |          |               |        |
| fiša                           | kodutala | letšatši      | boima  |
| botšiša                        | moya     | letile        | lapile |

### TEKATLHALOGANYO:

|                                                                |                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>DIPOTŠIŠO:</b>                                              | <b>DIKARABO:</b>                                                                                                    |
| Na bašomi ba be ba botšiša go reng?                            | Palesa o kae?                                                                                                       |
| Ke ka lebaka la eng bašomi ba ba ba botšiša gore Palesa o kae? | Ba be ba letile meetse                                                                                              |
| Na palesa o ile a botša kodutala go reng?                      | Ke sa goga moya go se nene, ke nale kgameleo e kgolo , ke latile meetse, bašomi ba letile meetse. ( e tee ya tšona) |
| Na palesa o rileng ge a bona bašomi?                           | O ile are Yoo! Meetse a boima, ke šomile kudu, ke lapile.                                                           |
| Na palesa o be a lapile kannete? Go reng o realo?              | Karabo yenngwe le yenngwe yeo e kwagalago                                                                           |

## WEEK 8

### LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:

|                                |        |             |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| PUKU:                          |        | Vula Bula   |        |
| SEHLOGO:                       |        | Re a bapala |        |
| MATLAKALA:                     |        | 2-4         |        |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE: |        |             |        |
| Kholofelo                      | papadi | monyenyane  | bolela |
| bapala                         | khuta  | khutilego   | nyaka  |

### TEKATLHALOGANYO:

|                                                            |                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>DIPOTŠIŠO:</b>                                          | <b>DIKARABO:</b>                                             |
| Ke mang yo arego "a re bapale'?"                           | Ke Kholofelo                                                 |
| Ke papadi efe yeo ba e ralokago?                           | Ke papadi ya go khuta                                        |
| Na e bapalwa bjang papadi yeo?                             | O mongwe o a bala gomme ba bangwe ba ya go khuta a ba nyaka. |
| Na ke mang mošemane yo monyenyane yoo ba bapalago le yena? | Ke Tebogo                                                    |
| Ke papadi efe yeo o e ratago? e bapalwa bjang?             | Karabo ya morutwana yeo e kwagalago.                         |

# GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

| WEEK 9                                                 |           |                                      |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                                        |           |                                      |          |
| PUKU:                                                  |           | Vula Bula                            |          |
| SEHLOGO:                                               |           | Re a bapala                          |          |
| MATLAKALA:                                             |           | 5-8                                  |          |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE:                         |           |                                      |          |
| humane                                                 | khutilego | bose                                 | Meg      |
| bararo                                                 | bolela    | mofenyi                              | nkhumana |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:                                       |           |                                      |          |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                                             |           | DIKARABO:                            |          |
| Kholofelo o humane mang?                               |           | Jen                                  |          |
| Na Meg o humane ke mang?                               |           | Ke Kholofelo                         |          |
| Ke ka lebaka la eng Kholofelo a be are ke yena mofenyi |           | Ka gore o ba humane ka moka          |          |
| Na kholofelo o be a ba humane ka moka ka nnete?        |           | Aowa                                 |          |
| Ke mang yo a bego a se a mo humana? O be a le kae?     |           | Tebogo, o be a le ka tlase ga tafola |          |

| WEEK 10                                                                                                                                                                  |       |                                                                                                                         |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                                                                                                                                                          |       |                                                                                                                         |         |
| PUKU:                                                                                                                                                                    |       | Vula Bula                                                                                                               |         |
| SEHLOGO:                                                                                                                                                                 |       | Aa, Morena Kgabo!                                                                                                       |         |
| MATLAKALA:                                                                                                                                                               |       | 2-4                                                                                                                     |         |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE:                                                                                                                                           |       |                                                                                                                         |         |
| borotho                                                                                                                                                                  | Kgadi | kase                                                                                                                    | maloba  |
| pakile                                                                                                                                                                   | Kgabo | lefasetere                                                                                                              | itokiša |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:                                                                                                                                                         |       |                                                                                                                         |         |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                                                                                                                                                               |       | DIKARABO:                                                                                                               |         |
| Ke mang yo a bego a etetše Kgadi Kgabo?                                                                                                                                  |       | Ke Morena Kgabo                                                                                                         |         |
| Na borotho bo be bo pakilwe ke mang?                                                                                                                                     |       | Ke kgadi Kgabo                                                                                                          |         |
| Ke ka lebaka la eng Kgadi Kgabo a beile borotho godimo ga lefasetere?                                                                                                    |       | Gore bo fole                                                                                                            |         |
| Na morena Kgabo o tlile a swere eng?                                                                                                                                     |       | A swere maloba                                                                                                          |         |
| Morena Kgabo o rile go bona e le kgale a letile ebile a swere ke tlala, a tšea dijo a ja. Na o nagana gore ke taba ye botse yeo a dirilego? Ke ka lebaka la eng o realo? |       | Ga se taba ye botse, O be a swanetše go emela Kgadi Kgabo ka gore ba je ka moka, / karabo yeo e kwagalago ya morutwana. |         |

# GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

| WEEK 11                                                                        |           |                                                                                                                |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                                                                |           |                                                                                                                |           |
| PUKU:                                                                          |           | Vula Bula                                                                                                      |           |
| SEHLOGO:                                                                       |           | Aa, Morena Kgabo!                                                                                              |           |
| MATLAKALA:                                                                     |           | 5-8                                                                                                            |           |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE:                                                 |           |                                                                                                                |           |
| kgale                                                                          | maleng    | seiponeng                                                                                                      | amogela   |
| dupelela                                                                       | itebelela | galala                                                                                                         | maitapišo |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:                                                               |           |                                                                                                                |           |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                                                                     |           | DIKARABO:                                                                                                      |           |
| Na Kgadi Kgabo o sa dira eng?                                                  |           | O sa itokiša                                                                                                   |           |
| Ke ka lebaka la eng a itokiša?                                                 |           | O rata go bonagala a le botse                                                                                  |           |
| Na mala a morena Kgabo a be a galala eng?                                      |           | Dijo                                                                                                           |           |
| Na Morena Kgabo ile a tšela pele go dira eng ge a bona Kgadi Kgabo a sa fetše? |           | O ile a ja gape                                                                                                |           |
| Ke ka lebaka la eng Kgadi Kgabo a be a tenegile? Na wena o be o ka ikwa bjang? |           | Ka gore Morena kgabo o be a feditše dijo ka moka. / ( karabo yeo e kwagalago ya morutwana ka maikutlo a gagwe) |           |

# GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

## Group Reading Programme:

GRADE 2 Term 1



| WEEK 1                         |  |           |  |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                |  |           |  |
| PUKU:                          |  |           |  |
| SEHLOGO:                       |  |           |  |
| MATLAKALA:                     |  |           |  |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE: |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:               |  |           |  |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                     |  | DIKARABO: |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |

| WEEK 2                         |  |           |  |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                |  |           |  |
| PUKU:                          |  |           |  |
| SEHLOGO:                       |  |           |  |
| MATLAKALA:                     |  |           |  |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE: |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:               |  |           |  |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                     |  | DIKARABO: |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |

# GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

| WEEK 3                         |  |           |  |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                |  |           |  |
| PUKU:                          |  |           |  |
| SEHLOGO:                       |  |           |  |
| MATLAKALA:                     |  |           |  |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE: |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:               |  |           |  |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                     |  | DIKARABO: |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |

| WEEK 4                         |  |           |  |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                |  |           |  |
| PUKU:                          |  |           |  |
| SEHLOGO:                       |  |           |  |
| MATLAKALA:                     |  |           |  |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE: |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:               |  |           |  |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                     |  | DIKARABO: |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |

# GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

| WEEK 5                         |  |           |  |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                |  |           |  |
| PUKU:                          |  |           |  |
| SEHLOGO:                       |  |           |  |
| MATLAKALA:                     |  |           |  |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE: |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:               |  |           |  |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                     |  | DIKARABO: |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |

| WEEK 6                         |  |           |  |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                |  |           |  |
| PUKU:                          |  |           |  |
| SEHLOGO:                       |  |           |  |
| MATLAKALA:                     |  |           |  |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE: |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:               |  |           |  |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                     |  | DIKARABO: |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |

# GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

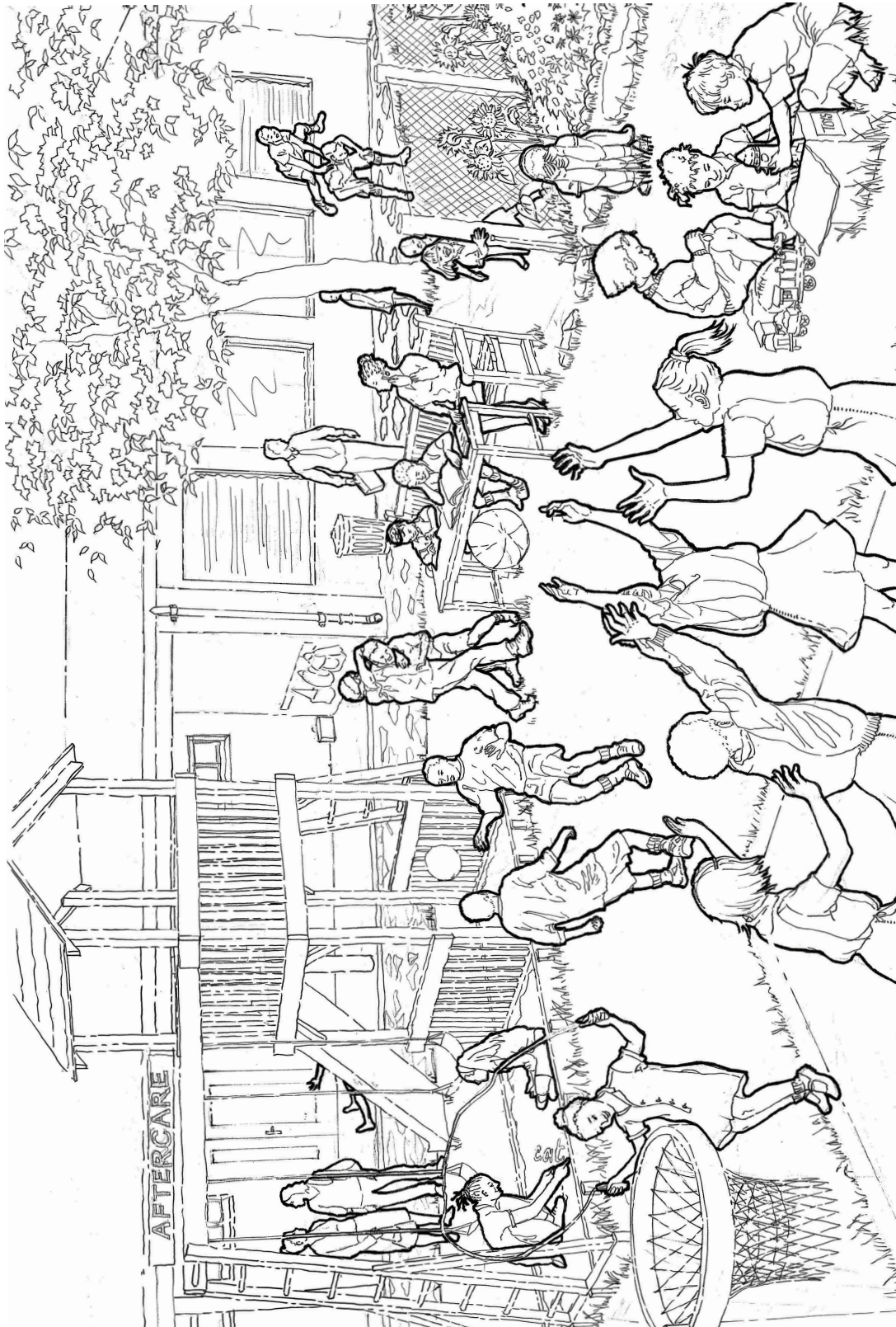
| WEEK 7                         |  |           |  |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                |  |           |  |
| PUKU:                          |  |           |  |
| SEHLOGO:                       |  |           |  |
| MATLAKALA:                     |  |           |  |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE: |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:               |  |           |  |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                     |  | DIKARABO: |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |

| WEEK 8                         |  |           |  |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| LETŠATŠIKGWEDI:                |  |           |  |
| PUKU:                          |  |           |  |
| SEHLOGO:                       |  |           |  |
| MATLAKALA:                     |  |           |  |
| MANTŠU A GO LEBELELA O BOLELE: |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
| TEKATLHALOGANYO:               |  |           |  |
| DIPOTŠIŠO:                     |  | DIKARABO: |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |
|                                |  |           |  |



## POSTERS

Weeks 1 – 4: Activities with Friends



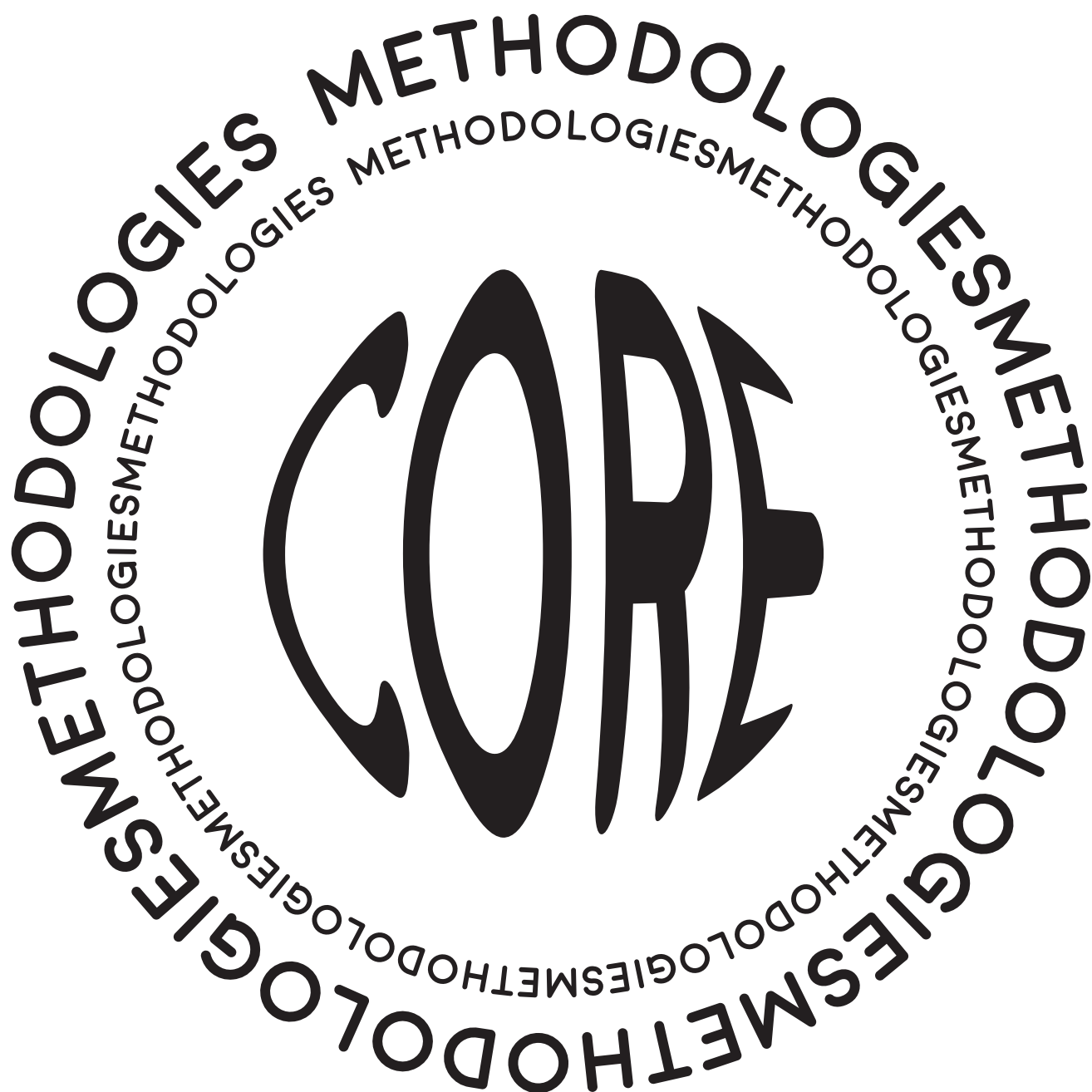


# POSTERS

Weeks 5-8: Healthy Eating, Healthy Living



## CORE METHODOLOGIES



## CORE METHODOLOGIES



**PHONICS: NEW SOUND AND PICTURE MIND MAP /  
THUTAMEDUMO: MODUMO O MOSWA LE  
MMAPAHLOGO WA DISWANTŠHO**

### O tla hloka:

- Papetlakgadima ya modumo
- Diswantšho tša dilo goba dilo tša nnete tša go thoma ka modumo

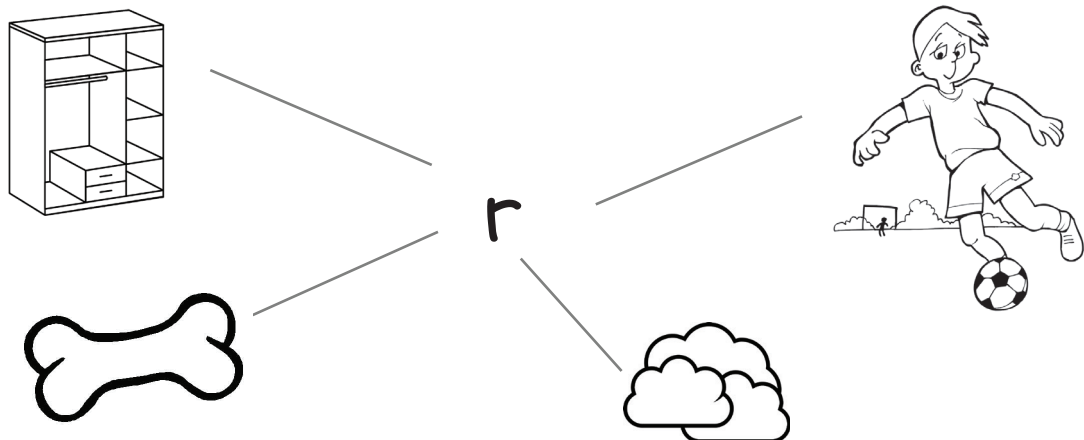
### Bomolomo:

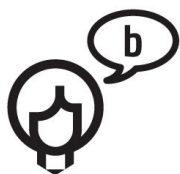
1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Bolela modumo gararo gomme o laele barutwana gore ba o boeletše.
3. Sa go latela laela barutwana gore ba go lebelele ba go theeletša, ba laetše papetlakgadima ya modumo ge o le gare o e bolela. Bušeletša modumo gararo.
4. Kgopela dihlopha tša go fapana o be o bitše barutwana ba bangwe gore ba bale modumo papetlakgadimeng.
5. Laetša barutwana diswantšho tša dilo goba dilo tša nnete tše di thomago ka modumo. Kgopela barutwana gore ba go botše maina a dilo tše.
6. Botšiša barutwana ge eba ba gopola mantšu a mangwe ao a thomago ka modumo – bušeletša mantšu ge barutwana ba a bolela o dutše o gatelela modumo.

### Go ngwala:

1. Laela barutwana go bula letlakala leo le hlwekilego dipukung tša bona.
2. Ba laetše go ngwala modumo bogareng bja letlakala.
3. Thala dilo tše nne go ya go tše tšhelela tše di thomago ka modumo go dikologa modumo woo.
4. Barutwana ba swanetše go kopollela mmapahlogo ka dipukung tša bona ntle le lešata.
5. Barutwana ba ka oketša tše dingwe tša diswantšho tša bona mmapahlogong.

### Mohlala:





## PHONICS: NEW SOUND AND SPELLING WORDS / THUTAMEDUMO: MODUMO O MOSWA LE MANTŠU A MOPELETO

### O tla hloka:

- Papetlakgadima ya modumo
- Diswantšho tša dilo goba dilo tša nnete tša go thoma ka modumo
- Lenaneo la mantšu a mopeleto leo ngwadilwego letlapeng.

### Bomolomo:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Bolela modumo gararo gomme o laele barutwana gore ba o boeletše.
3. Sa go latela laela barutwana gore ba go lebelela le go theeletša, ba laetše papetlakgadima ya modumo ge e le gare o e bolela. Bušeletša modumo gararo.
4. Kgopela dihlopha tša go fapana o be o bitše barutwana ba bangwe gore ba bale modumo papetlakgadimeng.
5. Kgopela dihlopha tša go fapana o be o bitše barutwana ba bangwe gore ba bale modumo papetlakgadimeng.
6. Laetša barutwana diswantšho tša dilo goba dilo tša nnete tše di thomago ka modumo. Kgopela barutwana gore ba go botše maina a dilo tše.
7. Botšiša barutwana ge eba ba gopola mantšu a mangwe ao a thomago ka modumo – bušeletša mantšu ge barutwana ba a bolela o dutše o gatelela modumo.
8. Lebelela lenaneo la mantšu a mopeleto leo le lego letlapeng. Thalela modumo wo re ithutago wona lentšung le lengwe le le lengwe.
9. Bala lenaneo la mantšu le barutwana gomme le bitše modumo gore e kwagaleo be o fe hlalošo ya lentšu le lengwe le le lengwe.

### Go ngwala:

1. Laela barutwana go bula letlakala leo le hlwekilego dipukung tša bona.
2. Ba hlalositše peakanyo ya mantšu a mopeleto ao a lego letlapeng:
  - Sehlogo re se ngwala ka letsogong la ngele godimo.
  - Letšatšikgwedi re le ngwala ka letsogong la go ja godimo.
  - Mantšu a mopeleto a nomorilwe a bile a adilwe ka bokgwari dikholomong tše pedi.
3. Barutwana ba swanetše go kopolla letšatšikgwedi, sehlogo le mantšu a mopeleto ka dipukung tša bona.
4. Ge barutwana ba feditše ka pela, ba swanetše go ithuta mantšu a mopeleto.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES

Mohlala:

Mantšu a mopeleto: S

21 Hlakola 2016

1. seeta

3. sego

5. sepela

7. sefero

9. seswai

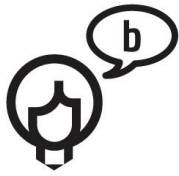
2. soba

4. seipone

6. sekolo

8. sega

10. seolo



## PHONICS: WORD MIND MAPS / THUTAMEDUMO: MODUMO O MOSWA LE MMAPAHLOGO WA MANTŠU

### O tla hloka:

- Papetlakgadima ya modumo • Diswantšho tša dilo goba dilo tša nnete tša go thoma ka modumo

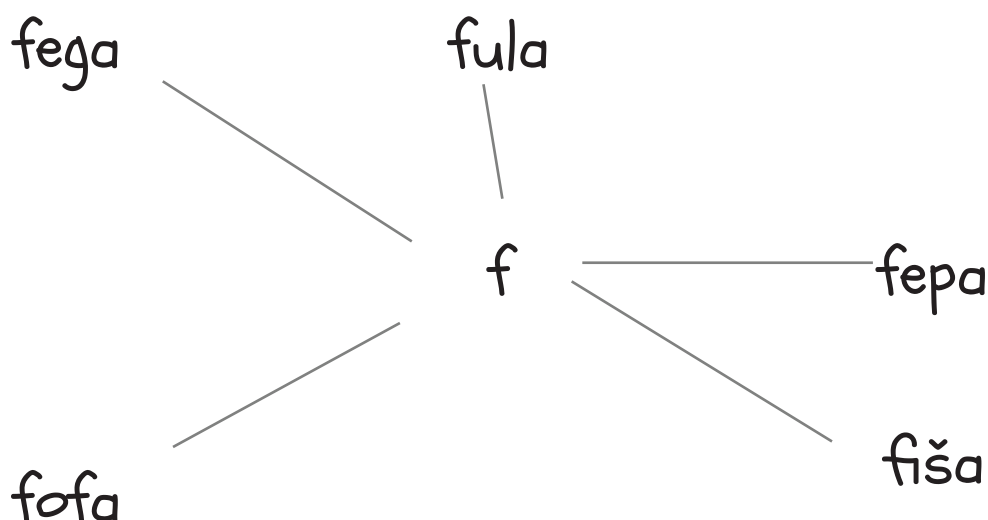
### Bomolomo:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Bušeletša modumo le barutwana: Bolela modumo gararo gomme o laele barutwana gore ba o bušeletše.
3. Sa go latela botša barutwana gore ba lebelele ba Theeletše, ba laetše papetlakgadima ya modumo ge o le gare o bitša modumo. Bušeletša modumo gararo.
4. Botšiša barutwana ge eba ba gopola mantšu a mangwe ao a thomago ka modumo – Botšiša barutwana ge eba ba gopola mantšu a mangwe ao a thomago ka modumo. Bušeletša mantšu o gatelela modumo ge barutwana ba a bolela.

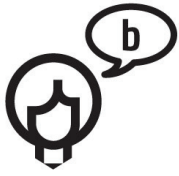
### Go ngwala:

1. Laela barutwana go bula letlakala leo le hlwekilego ka dipukung tša bona.
2. Ba laele go ngwala letšatšikgwedi le sehlogo.
3. Sa go latela ,ba laele go ngwala modumo bogareng bja letlakala.
4. Sa mafelelo, laela barutwana go thala mathaladi ye go ya go 6 go tšwa go modumo.
5. Ba swanetše go ngwala lentšu leo le šomišago modumo mafelelong a mothaladi.
6. Ge ba nale nako ba ka thala seswantšho kgauswi le lentšu le lengwe le le lengwe.

### Mohlala:



# CORE METHODOLOGIES



## PHONICS: DBE WORKBOOK / THUTAMEDUMO: PUKUTŠHOMO YA DBE

### O tla hloka:

- Papetlakgadima ya modumo
- Dipukutšhomo tša barutwana tša' DBE.

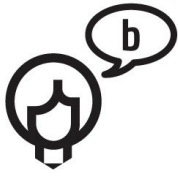
### Bomolomo:

1. Anya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Laela dihlopha tša go fapana le barutwana bao o ka ba kgethago go bala modumo papetlakgadimeng.
3. Botšiša barutwana ge eba ba gopola mantšu a mangwe ao a thomago ka modumo.

### Go ngwala:

1. Laela barutwana go bula dipukutšhomo tša bona tša DBE mo letlakeng leo le nepagetšego.
2. Barutwana ge se ba swanela go topa pene goba phensele ga bjale – ba swanetše go theeletša ka kelohlolo.
3. Hlalosetša barutwana ka kelohlolo gore ba tsebe gabotse seo ba se dirago.





## PHONICS: SPIDER WORDS / THUTAMEDUMO: MANTŠU A SEGOKGO

### O tla hloka:

- Modumo wo o ngwadilego ka plokong bogareng bja letlapa.

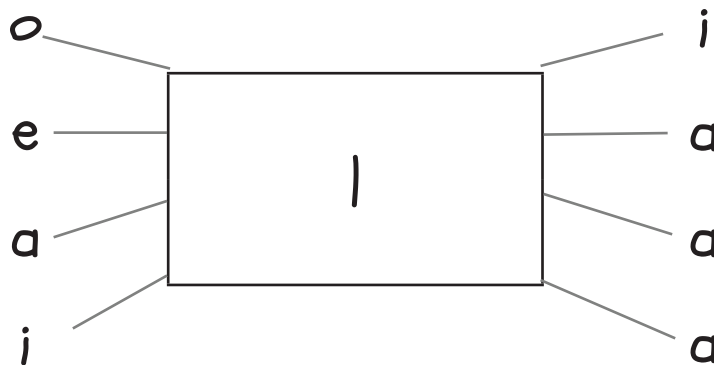
### Bomolomo:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Šupa modumo wo o lego letlapeng gomme o kgopele barutwana ba go fapana gore ba o bale.
3. Kgopela barutwana go bolela mantšu ao a šomišago modumo. (ekaba mathomong goba magareng a lentšu).
4. Ge ba bolela lentšu, ba laetše go le ngwala bjalo ka lentšu la segokgo ba šomiša modumo wo o lego ka plokong.
5. Ba laetše gore ploko ke mmele wa segokgo, mola methaladi le mantšu e le maoto a segokgo.

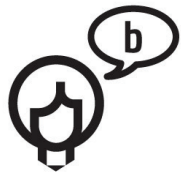
### Go ngwala:

1. Hlwekiša letlapa ntle le modumo wo o lego ka plokong.
2. Laela barutwana go bula sekgobeng se se hlwekilego ka dipukung tša bona.
3. Barutwana ba ngwale letšatšikgwedi le sehlogo se: Mantšu a segokgo, gomme ba thalele.
4. Barutwana ba ngwale mantšu a mane go dikologa mmele wa segokgo. (Ba swanetše go ngwala mantšu a seswai ka gore segokgo se nale maoto a seswai.)

### Mohlala:



# CORE METHODOLOGIES



## PHONICS: SENTENCES / THUTAMEDUMO: MAFOKO

### O tla hloka:

- Lenaneo la mantšu a mopeleto leo le ngwadilwego letlapeng.

### Bomolomo:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Laetša barutwana mantšu a mopeleto ao a ngwadilwego letlapeng.
3. Kgopela barutwana ba go fapana go bolela lefoko leo le nago le lentšu la mopeleto.
4. Ngwala lefoko le tee la go tlala letlapeng, o laetše barutwana gore lefoko lethoma ka hlaka e kgolo le feleletša ka khutlo. Thalela lentšu la mopeleto mo lefokong.
5. Botša barutwana gore ba tlile go ngwala mafoko a mararo go ya go a mahlano ao a akaretšago mantšu a mopeleto.
6. Botšiša ge eba ba nyaka thušo go ngwala mantšu a mafoko a bona. Ngwala mantšu ao letlapeng.

### Go ngwala:

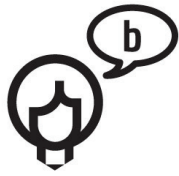
1. Laela barutwana go bula letlakala leo le hlwekilego ka dipukung tša bona.
2. Barutwana ba swanetše go ngwala letšatšikgwedi le sehlogo se: Mafoko a mopeleto gomme ba thalele.
3. Barutwana ba swanetše go ngwala mafoko a bona a mararo go ya go a mahlano ao a akaretšago le mantšu a mopeleto.
4. Mphatong wa 1, barutwana ba swanetše go ngwala lefoko le tee fela.
5. Ba swanetše go thalela mantšu a mopeleto lefokong le lengwe le le lengwe.

### Mohlala

Mafoko a Mopeleto

21 Hlakola 2016

1. Ke rata go sepela le mma..
2. Tate o swere selepe.
3. Ke sega pampiri ka sekero.
4. .Lebo o a seleka.
5. Morutiši o swaya dipuku.



## PHONICS: BUILDING AND BREAKING WORDS / THUTAMEDUMO: GO AGA LE GO HLAHLAMOLLA MANTŠU.

### O tla hloka:

- Lenaneo la mantšu a mopeleto a ngwadilwe letlapeng.
- Sete ya maletere a thutamedumo sehlopheng se sengwe le se sengwe. ( a loketšwe ka mekotlaneng)

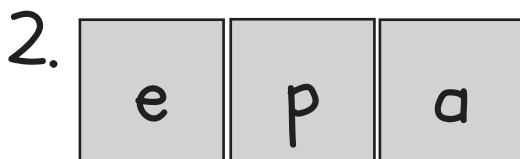
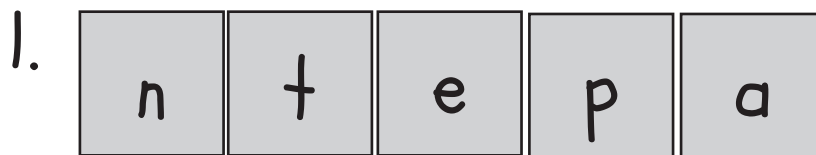
### Bomolomo:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Efa sehlopha se sengwe le se sengwe sete ya maletere a thutamedumo ka mokotlana.
3. Laela barutwana go šoma mmogo le go šielana ka go aga mantšu a mopeleto ao a ngwadilwego letlapeng.
4. Sa go latela, hlwekiša letlapa gomme o laele barutwana go šielana ka go aga mantšu a bona ba šomiša maletere a thutamedumo.
5. Ge barutwana ba agile lentšu ba swanetše go le hlahlamolla ga go le bitša gore medumo e kwagale.
6. Sepela sepela gore o kgone go thuša barutwana moo go hlokagalago.

### Go ngwala:

1. Laela barutwana go bula Letlakala leo le hlwekilego ka dipukung tša bona.
2. Barutwana ba swanetše go ngwala letšatšikgwedi le sehlogo se: Go aga mantšu gomme ba thalele.
3. Barutwana ba swanetše go ngwala lenaneo la mantšu a thutamedumo kamoka ao ba kgonneggo go a aga.

### MOHLALA:



# CORE METHODOLOGIES



## PHONICS: SPELLING TESTS / THUTAMEDUMO: MELEKWANA YA MOPELETO

### O tla hloka:

- Mantšu a molekwana wa mopeleto wa beke.
- Peakanyo ya mokgwa wo molekwana wa mopeleto o swanetšego go ngwalwa ka gona e ngwadiilwe letlapeng.

### Bomolomo:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Ruta barutwana go lokiša matlakala a dipuku tša bona gore ba kgone go ngwala molekwana wa mopeleto.
3. Ba swanetše go ngwala sehlogo se: Molekwana wa mopeleto, leletšatšikgwedi godimo mo letlakaleng.
4. Ba swanetše go phutha letlakala ka bogare, ba ngwale dinomoro 1-5 ka mathomong a methalo le 6-10 go ya bogareng bja letlakala.
5. Ge barutwana kamoka ba feditše ditukišetšo, thomang ka molekwana.

### Go ngwala:

1. Bitša nomoro ya 1 ka go hlaboša, ke moka o bitše lentšu la mathomo la molekwana wa mopeleto.
2. Barutwana ba swanetše go ngwala lentšu ka bokgwari kgauswi le nomoro ya 1.
3. Ge ba sa kgone go ngwala lentšu ba swanetše go thala mothawana kgauswi le nomoro.
4. Ka morago ga mantšu a 10, balela barutwana lefoko la piletšo. Ba swanetše go ngwala lefoko ge o le bitša. ba be ba tlatše maswao a polelo.
5. Ge moleko o le gare barutwana ba swanetše go šoma ka setu ebile ba se lebelele mešomo ya ba bangwe.

### Go swaya:

- Ka morago ga molekwana botša barutwana gore ba tla swaya dipuku tša bona. • Ba swanetše go šomiša phensele ya mmala ye BOGALE.
- Bitša lentšu la pele gore medumo e kwagale mo molekwaneng wa mopeleto. Ngwala lentšu letlapeng ge o le gare o le bitša ka medumo.
- Laela barutwana go swaya lentšu ge eba le nepagetše goba ba dire sefapano ge eba le fošagetše. Ge lentšu le fošagetše ba swanetše go ngwala le le nepagetšego. • Tšwelapele ka mokgwa wo ka mantšu ka moka.
- Ngwala lefoko la piletšo letlapeng lentšu ka lentšu. Gopotša barutwana ka medumo ge eba go nale mantšu a thutamedumo go tšwa bekeng ya go feta.
- Barutwana ba swanetše go fa nthla ye tee go lentšu le lengwe le lengwe leo le peletilwego gabotse.
- Se se dira palomoka ya meputso e 15 mo molekwaneng.
- Ge le feditše go swaya tšea dipuku tša barutwana gore o kgone go lekola tšwelopele ya bona.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES

MOHLALA::

Teko ya mopeleto

21 Mopitlwe 2016

1. mosi

2. moseme

3. molala

4. mosifa

5. momona

6. morogo

7. mela

8. mena

9. masimo

10. mowa

Piletso

Morogo o mela mo tshimong.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES



**HANDWRITING: GRADE 3 - WRITING NEW LETTER(S), WORDS AND PATTERN /**

**MONGWALO: MPHATO 3 - GO NGWALA DITHLAKA TŠE DISWA, MANTŠU LE PATERONE**

**Tsebišo:** Mo seripeng sa mathomo sa ngwaga, barutwana ba Mphato wa 2, ba leka go oketša lebelo la go ngwala le go leka go ngwala gabotse ge ba ngwala dithlaka tše dikgolo le dithlaka tše kgolo le dithlaka tše nnyane. Go tloga magareng ga ngwaga, barutwana ba thoma go ngwala ka mothikitho.

## **O tla hloka:**

- Letlapa le le hlwekilego la go thalwa methalo
- Tšhate ya mongwalo
- Barutwana ba ngwalela ka gare ga dipuku tša 17mm goba 8.5 mm (go ya ka gore ke nako efe mo ngwageng)

## **Bomolomo:**

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Netefatša gore o thadile methalo letlapeng.
3. Laela barutwana go šetše ka kelohlolo ge o ngwala dithlaka mo letlapeng.
4. Ngwala mantšu ka bokgwari le ka hlokomelo, o dutše o hlaloša seo o se dirago ge o ngwala.
5. Ngwala mafoko ka bokgwari le ka hlokomelo, o dutše o hlaloša seo o se dirago ge o ngwala.
6. Gopotša barutwana gore thlaka e thoma kae, e sepela bjang, go tlogela dikgoba gare ga mantšu le go šomiša maswao a polelo. Ba gopotše gape le gore re ngwala dithlaka tše dikgolo bjang.
7. Gopotša barutwana ka diphošo tseo di diregago kgafetša kgafetša, Mohlala: Go se tswalele dithlaka; go ngwala dilo tše dikgolokgolo goba tše nyenyane; o ngwala o sa tlogele dikgoba gare ga mantšu.

## **Go ngwala:**

1. Laela barutwana go ngwala le go thalela letšatšikgwedi khoneng ya godimo ka go la ngele le go kopolla medumo, mantšu, mafoko le dipaterone ka bokgwari.
2. Ge barutwana ba le gare ba šoma sepela sepela ka phapošing o ba those go lokiša diphošo le go ba fa dipoelo.
3. Gopotša barutwana go lebelela tšhate ya mongwalo go ba hlahla.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES

Mohlala:

Mokwalo

21 March 2016

hl hl hl hl hl hl hl hl

hlola, hloka, hlapa, hlwa

1. Ke hlapa mahlo ka meetse.



# CORE METHODOLOGIES



## HANDWRITING: DBE WORKBOOK / MONGWALO: PUKU YA DBE

### O tla hloka:

- Letlapa leo le thadilwego methalo la go hlweka.
- Tšhate ya mongwalo
- Dipukutšomo tša barutwana tša DBE

### Bomolomo:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Netefatša gore o thadile methalo ya mongwalo letlapeng.
3. Laela barutwana go šetše ka kelohloko ge o ngwala ditlhaka letlapeng.

### Go ngwala:

1. Laela barutwana go bula dipuku tša bona tša DBE letlakaleng la maleba.
2. Hlalosetša barutwana seo ba swanetšego go se dira.
3. Laela bautwana go thoma.





## READING: LOOK AND SAY WORDS / GO BALA: MANTŠU A BALA O BOLELE.

### O tla hloka:

- Dipapetlakgadima tša mantšu
- Diswantšho tša dilo goba dilo tša nnete go laetša mantšu(ge go kgonega)
- Matlakala a barutwana a go bala

### Bomolomo:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Hlalasetša barutwana gore ba tlile go bala kanegelo le go araba dipotšišo ka kanegelo. 3. Pele re dira seo re swanetše go ithuta mantšu a maswa.
3. Emiša papetlakgadima e tee gomme o bitše lentšu ka go kwagala gabedi. Barutwana ba swanetše go Lebelela ba be ba theeletše.
4. Ge o nale seswantšho goba selo sa nnete laetša barutwana.
5. Mo go hlokagalago,Botšiša barutwana gore lentšu le ra go reng – ere ba go laetše goba ba go hlalošetše.
6. Sa go latela,ere barutwana ba bale lentšu – Kgopela barutwana ka moka,dihlopha tša go fapana goba barutwana ba itšego go bala lentšu.
7. Laela barutwana go Lebelela sebopego,botelele le thlaka ya pele ya lentšu. Ba swanetše go leka go gopola gore lentšu le lebelega bjang. Ba laele go 'tšea seswantšho sa lentšu ka mahlo a bona'.
8. Šomiša mokgwa wona wo go ba ruta mantšu ao a latelago.
9. Ba bontšhe mantšu a mabedi ka go šiedišana,Kgopela barutwana ba go fapana go bala mantšu.
10. Tšwela pele ka mokgwa woo go fihlela mantšu ka moka a mo thutong yeo a felela.
11. Bušeletšang mantšu gape.
12. Gatelela mantšu ao a palelago barutwana kudu.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES



## READING: PHONIC DECODING / GO BALA: PILELETŠO YA MEDUMO

1. Go bileletša medumo ke go bitša medumo ya lentšu.
2. Ge morutwana a bala a palelwa ke lentšu le le itšego, mo kgopele go bitša medumo ya lentšu leo.
3. Thuša morutwana ka modumo wa mathomo ge a sokola.
4. Morago ga gore a bitše medumo ka moka ka go nanya, mo kgopele gore a bitše ka lebelonyana.
5. Šomiša matsogo a gago go laetša morutwana gore o swanetše go 'hlakantšha medumo' go fihlela a ekwa lentšu.

### Mohlala:

- a. Morutwana ga a kgone go bala 'sepetlele'.
  - b. Mo kgopele go bitša medumo.
  - c. Mo thuše ka modumo wa mathomo, 'S'.
  - d. Mo thuše go e bitša ka go nanya: s.....e.....p.....e.....tl.....e.....l.....e
  - e. Mo kgopele go le bitša gape ka pejana: s...e...p...e...tl...e...l...e
  - f. Šomiša matsogo a gago go laetša gore o swanetše go hlakantšha medumo, mo kgopele gore a leke go e bala gape ka lebelo: se...pe...tle...le
  - g. gape: sepe.tle..le
  - h. Lentšu: sepetlele
6. Mekgwa ye mengwe ya go thuša ka pileletšo ya medumo e akaretša:
    - a. Go Kgopela morutwana go bala Seripa se tee sa lefoko hlakano, gomme a bileletše medumo ya Seripa se sengwe.
    - b. Go Lebelela mathomoa morumokwano, Ka mohlala: kg-o-ma
    - c. Thuša barutwana go kgaoganya lentšu le le telele ka dinoko.
  7. Temošo: Go boima go ithuta ka mokgwa wo. Efa barutwana thušo e ntši mathomong, o seke wa fela pelo, gape o ba fe sebaka se se ntšhi sa go itlhabolla.



## READING: SHARED READING / GO BALA: GO BALA KA GO ABELANA

### Temošo:

- Go bala ka go abelana ke ge babadi ba bala sengwalwa sa go swana. E ka ba puku e kgolo,eka ba sengwalwa sa go tlwaelega,go swana le puku ya DBE.
- Maikemišetšo a go bala ka go abelana ke go dira gore mmadi a kwe kanegelo go swana le ka mokgwa wo motho wa go kgona go bala a ka e kwago ka gona.
- Se se ra gore o kgothaletše barutwana go go latela kanegelo,go e kwešiša le go nagana ka batšeakarolo ba kanegelo.
- Barutwana ba tla ithuta go bala ba se ba gopola, ge ba ekwa o bala le ge ba bona mantšu letlakaleng.
- O swanetše go šomiša go bala ka go abelana gape go ruta bana popopolelo le mantšu a maswa. O ka dira se ka phošo, ge o bona dika tša popopolelo moo le balago gona. Ka mohlala, o ka laetša ka fao lediri le fetogago go laetša lebaka.

### O tla hloka:

1. Dipapetlakgadima tša mantšu a bala o bolele
2. Sengwalwa sa go bala

### Bomolomo:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Bušeletša mantšu a dipapetlakgadima.
3. Laela barutwana go bula dipuku tša bona tšaDBE letlakaleng la maleba.
4. Laela barutwana go Lebelela leina la kanegelo le diswantšho.
5. Botšiša barutwana gore ba nagana gore kanegelo e bolela ka eng ge ba lebeletše diswantšho.
6. Ere barutwana ba hwetša mantšu a dipapetlakgadima temaneng.
7. Ke moka o bale temana gararo ka mokgwa wo:
  - a. GO BALA LA PELE: Laetša barutwana go bala gabotse ka go hlaboša gomme barutwana ba latele ka dipukung tša bona.
  - b. Mafelelong a sengwalwa, efa barutwana motsotso go nagana ka sengwalwa, gomme o ba botšiše maikutlo a bona ka sengwalwa. Ka mohlala: Na o ratile kanegelo goba aowa? Ke ka lebaka la eng? Ke mang yo a ratago go mpotša?
  - c. GO BALA LA BOBEDI: Balela kanegelo godimo gape,eupša nakong ye o laele barutwana gore ba bale le wena. Balela godimo ka lebelo la nnete la go bala – o seke wa bala ka go nanya ka baka la barutwana.
  - d. Mafelelong a Letlakala goba Seripa se sengwe le se sengwe,ahlaahla le barutwana gore o kgone go ba thuša go oketša tlotlontšu,tekatlhaologanyo,le dibopego tša popopolelo (maswaodikga,tšhomišo ya polelo, bj.bj.)
  - e. GO BALA LA BORARO: Laela dihlopa tša go fapana tša barutwana le barutwana ba itšego go bala sengwalwa ka go hlaboša le wena.
  - f. Feleletša ka mošomo o mongwe le o mogwe wa ka morago ga go bala.O ka Kgotela barutwana gore ba go hlalose tše kanegelo ka dihlopha goba ba diragatše dikarolo tše dingwe tša kanegelo. O ka Botšiša dipotšišo tša bothata tše di ka tsošago Poledišano.Ka mohlala: Na o nagana gore go lokile go tšea dilo tše o sego tša rena? Na o nagana gore ke neng moo go lokilego legona ke ka lebaka la eng o realo?

# CORE METHODOLOGIES

- g. Barutwana ba bangwe ka moka ba swanetše go latela ba lebeletše ka dipukung tša bona ka nako tšohle.
  - h. Feleletša ka go Botšiša barutwana gore ba thabetše kanegelo na le gore ke ka baka la eng ba e thabetše goba ba se ba e thabela.
8. Dira se maitemogelo a mabotse go barutwana ka mehla. Ba rete ge ba lekile. Dumelela barutwana gore ba ipshine ka kanegelo.
9. Aga boitshepo barutwaneng ka ge se e le karolo ya bohlokwa ge o ithuta go bala.



## READING: GROUP GUIDED READING / GO BALA: GO BALA KA SEHLOPHA SA GO HLAHLWA

### Tsebišo:

- Go bala ka sehlopha sa go hlahlwa ke ge barutwana ba balela morutiši ka dihlophana tše nnyane.
- Maikemišetšo a mokgwa wo wa go bala ka go hlahlwa ke go thuša morutiši gore a kgone go šoma le sehlopha se se nyenyane go ba ruta mekgwana ya go bala gabotse.
- Se se ra gore o beye barutwana ka dihlophana tša bao a nago le BOKGONI BJA GO SWANA – Barutwana bao ba lego sehlopheng ba swanetše go ba le bokgoni le mathata a go fapana.
- Se se tla ra gore ge o thuša morutwana o TEE o ba thuša KA MOKA.

### Otla hloka:

- Dipapetlakgadima tša mantšu a bala o bolele
- Sengwalwa sa go bala
- Dipotšišo tša tekakwešišo tša bomolomo
- Puku ya gago ya kelo.

### Bomolomo:

1. Netefatša gore barutwana ba tseba gore ba wela sehlopheng sefe – efa sehlopha se sengwe le se sengwe leina.
2. Bitša sehlopha go tla lefelong la go bala. Se e swanetše go ba sekgoba ka phapošing moo o ka dulago le sehlopha sa barutwana wa be wa kgona go bona barutwana ba bangwe ka moka ka phapošing.
3. Ruta barutwana go tla ka pela sekgobeng sa go bala le gore ba tle le dipuku tša bona tša DBE.
4. Dula le sehlopha ka sediko.
5. Ruta barutwana mantšu a go bala o bolele.
6. Botšiša barutwana gore ba nagana gore kanegelo e bolela ka eng ge ba lebeletše diswantšho le leina la kanegelo.
7. Balela sengwalwa godimo. Barutwana ba swanetše go latela ka mahlo ka dipukung tša bona ge o bala.
8. Ke moka theeletša morutwana yo mongwe le yo mongwe ge a bala sengwalwa ka bo yena.
9. Ge bana ba bala, šetša mekgwana yea e šomišago ya bala. Ba thuše ka mekgwa ya go bileletša mantšu, go gopa mantšu a go bala o bolele, go bala gabotse le ka kwešišo.
10. Botšiša morutwana yo mongwe le yo mongwe potšišo go lekola gore na o kwešiša kanegelo.
11. Reta barutwana ge ba lekile gore o tle o kgone go aga boitshepo bja bona.
12. Ngwala dintlha tša tšwelopele ka morutwana ka pukung ya gago ya kelo.
13. Ge morutwana wo mongwe le wo mongwe a badile, laela barutwana go bala sengwalwa Labobedi. Ba swanetše go dira se ka go bala sengwalwa gape ka setu.
14. Ke moka, o ba botšiše dipotšišo tša semolao tša tekakwešišo.
15. Gopola: go bala ka kwešiša go bohlokwa!

# CORE METHODOLOGIES



## READING: PAIRED AND INDEPENDENT READING / GO BALA: GO BALA KA BOBEDI LE GO BALA KA NNOŠI

1. Go bala ka bobedi le go bala ka nnoši go ga direga nako yenngwe le yenngwe mo letšatšing, ge ngwana a feditše mošomo wa gagwe goba ge morutiši a nale sebakanyana seo a ka se šomišago.
2. Go tleleletša seo o ka tlwaetša barutwana go bala ka bobedi gob aka nnoši ge o theeditše bana ba bangwe ba bala ka sehlopa. Barutwana ba swanetše go rutwa gape gore ge ba feditše mošomo wa bona ba kgone go emelela gomme ba tšee puku ba bale le mogwera goba bannoši ka setu.
3. Ba ka bala pukutšhomo ya DBE, puku ya sehlopha goba puku yenngwe le yenngwe yeo e lego gona ya go kgahliša gore bana ba bale.
4. Leka go kgetha dipuku o di bee lefelong le tee, gape ruta barutwana go emelela ka seto go ya go kgetha puku le go e bušetša moo ba e hweditšego ge ba fetša.
5. Ruta barutwana mokgwa wa go šomiša menwana e mehlano ge ba nyaka thušo ka go bala ka bobedi goba ka nnoši:
  - Monwana wa mogogorupa: tlogela lentšu gomme o bale go fi hla mafelelong a lefoko.
  - Monwana wa pele: lebelela seswantšho
  - Monwana wa bobedi: lebelela lentšu o bone gore ga go na seripana se sengwe sa lentšu seo o se tsebago. • Monwana wa boraro: bitša medumo ya lentšu
  - Monwana wa bone: kgopela thušo ka go bala lentšu goba ka go nyaka hlalošo ya lentšu.



## READING: READ-ALOUDS / GO BALA: GO BALELA GODIMO

1. A go na nako yeo e beilwego ya go balela godimo.
2. Leka go humana sebaka mo letšatšing sa go balela godimo barutwana ba theeditše. E ka pele ga letena, pele sekolo se etšwa, ge barutwana ba thala seswantšho gob aba khalara.
3. Kgetha puku yeo barutwana bat la thabelago go theeletša, eka ba le moanegwa wa go kgahliša, kanegelo e ba ele ye bose goba ya go segiša.
4. Tanya šedi ya barutwana pele o thoma go bala gomme o ba tlwaetše go theeletša ka setu ge o ba balela.
5. Bala gabotse ka lentšu lago hlaboša.
6. Laetša barutwana diswantšho ge le gare o ba balela. Netefatša gore barutwana ka moka ba bona diswantšho.
7. Ge o le gare o bala, botšiša barutwana dipotšišo go lekola kwešišo ya bona. Gopola go phatlalatša dipotšišo tša gago gabotse.
8. Mafelelong a letlakala goba seripa, ahlaahla le barutwana go leka go aga tlotlontšu ya bona, go lekola kwešišo, go ba thuša ka popopolelo le go šomiša maswaodikga gabotse.
9. Ge o bala kanegelo e telele, o seke wa tlogela nako e telele go feta pele o bolela le barutwana ka ge se se ka dira barutwana gore ba lebale kanegelo.
10. Šomisa sebaka se go dira gore barutwana ba rate dikanegelo

# CORE METHODOLOGIES



## LISTENING & SPEAKING: DITHUTO TSA GO THEELETSA LE GO BOLELA

Dinako tša go theeletša le go bolela di fetogile. O nale dinako tšeo di latelago tša Dithuto tše.

Labone: metsotso ye 30

Labohlano: Metsotso ye 15

O tla tswelapele o dira Dithuto ka modukologo wa beke tse pedi. Somisa nako ka mokgwa wo o latelago:

|                   |             |                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Beke 1 Labone:    | 5 metsotso  | Morumokwano/koša/ papadi                          |
|                   | 10 metsotso | Theeletša barutwana he ba dira mošongwana wa teko |
|                   | 15 metsotso | Theeletša barutwana ba dira mošongwana wa teko    |
| Beke 1 Labohlano: | 5 metsotso  | Mosomo wa phoustara                               |
|                   | 10 metsotso | Theeletša barutwana ba dira mošongwana wa teko    |
| Beke 2 Labone:    | 5 metsotso  | Morumokwano/koša/papadi                           |
|                   | 25 metsotso | Theeletša barutwana ba dira Mošomo wa teko.       |
| Beke 1 Labohlano: | 5 metsotso  | Mošomo wa phoustara                               |
|                   | 10 metsotso | Theeletša barutwana ba dira Mošongwana wa teko    |

O nale metsotso ye 60 go theeletša barutwana ka moka ba dira mošongwana wa teko.

Leka go šomiša bokgoni bja go theeletša morutwana wa go feta o tee ka nakwana moo go kgonegago.

Gape leka go šomiša nako yeo barutwana ba dirago Mošomo ka noši go theeletša barutwana ba mmalwa ba dira mošongwana wa teko.





## LISTENING & SPEAKING: POSTERS / GO THEELETŠA LE GO BOLELA: DIPHOUSTARA

### Tsebišo:

- O tla dira mošomo wa phoustara metsotso e 10 ya mathomo ya Thuto ka bo Labone.
- Beke e nngwe, le tla ahlaahla phoustara.
- Beke ye tlogo, o tla ruta barutwana mantšu a maswa go tšwa phoustareng.

### O tla hloka:

- Phoustara ye e kgethilwego
- Lenaneo la dipotšišo tša go ahlaahla / mantšu a maswa / ditaetšo

### Tokišetšo ya mešomo ya phoustara:

- Lokiša phapoši ka tsela yeo e lego gore barutwana ba ka tla moo ba bonago phoustara ka moka.
- Fega phoustara ka kelohloko o netefatše gore e a bonagala.
- Bitša barutwana gore ba tle ba dule fase ntle le lešata. Opela le bona goba le dire thaloko ya go dira gore ba tle ka pela ntle le lešata.

### Go ahlaahla phoustara:

1. Laela barutwana go Lebelela phoustara ke kelohloko.
2. Ba hlalose tše gore o tle go Botšiša potšišo, ge ba kgona go e eraba ba emiše matsogo.
3. Botšiša potšišo o theeletše dikarabo tša barutwana ba mmalwa.
4. Ge barutwana ba kgonne karabo ba rete, ge ba lekile ba botše o be o botšiše dipotšišo tša go nyakolla go feta, ge ba paletšwe ba botše o be o ba leboge gore ba lekile. Botšiša morutwana wo mongwe.
5. Botšiša barutwana ba itšego gore ba arabe dipotšišo.
6. Phatlalatša dipotšišo tša gago. Se se ra gore o phatlalatše dipotšišo tša gago ka phapošing. Botšiša barutwana ba go fapana.
7. Laela barutwana go šoma ka bobedi. Ba botšiše dipotšišo tša go bulega tšeo di se nago karabo e tee. Laela barutwana go ahlaahla dipotšišo le bagwera ba bona.
8. Homotša barutwana gomme o ba kgopele gore ba go botše dikarabo tša bona tšeo ba bego ba di ahlaahla ka bobedi ka bobedi.
9. Netefatša gore o hlalosa gore dipotšišo tše di bulegilego ga di na karabo e tee ya nnete. Barutwana ba swanetše go no fahlela dikarabo tša bona.

### Mantšu a phoustara:

1. Lokiša lenaneo la mantšu a maswa.
2. Laela barutwana go Lebelela phoustara ka kelohloko.
3. Botša barutwana gore o tle go bolela lentšu gomme o nyaka yo mongwe a go laetše lentšu leo mo phoustareng.
4. Bolela lentšu la mathomo gomme o dumelele bana ba e ka bago ba babedi go go laetša lentšu leo mo phoustareng.
5. Botšiša barutwana gore ba ka hlalosa lentšu leo naa? Dumelela barutwana ba babedi go araba.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES

6. La mafelelo, Kgopela barutwana go šoma ka bobedi gomme ba šomiša lentšu leo lefokong. Bafe nakonyana ya go boledišana gomme o kgopele para e tee goba tše pedi go go botša mafoko a bona.
7. Laetša barutwana go ngwala lentšu leo mo letlapeng.
8. Tšwela pele ka mantšu a mangwe ao a lego mo lenaneong ka tsela yona ye.



## LISTENING & SPEAKING: GAMES, SONGS, RHYMES / GO THEELETŠA LE GO BOLELA: DIPAPADI/DIKOŠA/ MERUMOKWANO

### Tsebišo:

- O tla dira mešongwana wa papadi/koša/morumokwano ka metsotso e 10 ya mathomo ya Thuto ka bo Labohlano.

### O tla hloka:

- Papadi,koša goba morumokwano wo o kgethilwego

### Ditokišetšo tša mešongwana kamoka:

- Homotša barutwana ba dule ditafole tša bona goba lefelelong leo le bulegile go ya ka mošongwan wo o tlogo dirwa.

### DIPAPADI

1. Raloka papadi yeo e kgothaletša barutwana go tseba polelo ka mokgwa wa go ipshina.
2. Hlalosa melao ya papadi ka kelohloko gore barutwana ba tsebe gore ba swanetše go dira eng.
3. O ka raloka papadi ya polelo ya gago goba ye nngwe ya tše di latelago:

### Simon ore:

- Barutwana ba latela tiro ya morutiši ge are, 'Simon ore dira se' kemoka a dira tiro.
- Barutwana ga ba ekiše tiro ya morutiši ge are, 'Dira sela' kemoka a dira tiro.
- Ge morutwana a ka šutha ge morutiši are 'Dira sela', Morutwana yoo o tšwele papading.

### Ke ile lebenkeleng ka reka.

- Beakanya barutwana ka didiko tša bana ba 10.
- Kgetha moetapele wa sehlopha – ngwana yoo a nago le kgopolo e kaone le bokgoni bja boetapele.
- Gopotša barutwana ka dilo tšeo ba di bonego phoustareng. Ba botše gore ba tlo raloka papadi ya go reka ka phoustara.
- Moetapele o swanetše go bolela gore o rekile selo se se itšego, Ka mohlala: 'Ke ile lebenkeleng ka reka letšoba.'
- Yoo a lego kgauswi le moetapele o tla re ke rekile dilo tše pedi. Ka mohlala: 'Ke ile lebenkeleng ka reka letšoba le lerotse.'
- Yo a latelago o tlare ke rekile dilo tše 3. Ka mohlala 'Ke ile lebenkeleng ka reka letšoba, lerotse le mongatse'
- Ge o mongwe mo sehlopheng a lebala selo, o tšwile papading.
- Tšwelang pele go fihlela go šala motho o tee. Motho yoo ke yena a thopilego sefoka.
- Dipotšišo tše 20 • Raloka papadi ye le bana kamoka ka phapošing. Morutiši o swanetše go laola papadi.
- Dira morutwana o tee 'Mogopodi'. Mogopodi o nagana ka motho ,lefelo le selo (tšeo di tsebago ke batho ka moka).
- Barutwana ba bangwe ba Botšiša dipotšišo go leka go kamaka gore selo seo ke eng, Mogopodi

# CORE METHODOLOGIES

- o araba fela ka gore 'ee goba 'aowa'.
- Batho bao ba kamakago ba swanetše go leka go kamaka motho, lefelo goba selo seo ka makga a 20 fela.
- Motho yoo a kgonnago go humana karabo ya nnete eba Mogopodi yo a latelago.



## LISTENING & SPEAKING: ASSESSMENT ACTIVITIES / GO THEELETŠA LE GO BOLELA: MEŠOMO YA DITEKO.

### Tsebišo:

- Bekeng tše dingwe le tše dingwe tše pedi le tla dira diteko tše di fapanego le barutwana.
- Se se ra gore o nale dithuto tše 4 go theeletša morutwana yo mongwe leyo mongwe ge a dira mošomo.
- Le ge Thuto yenngwe le yenngwe e fapana go nale mekgwa yeo o swanetšego go e latela ka mehla. Yona ke ye:
  1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
  2. Ba botše gore re tšile go dira se mo thutong ye. Mohlala: Lehono re tšile go bolela ka maitemogelo a rena.
  3. Thoma ka go šupetša barutwana go swana le ka dithuto tša go ngwala. Ere:
    - Hmm, Nka bolela ka eng? ( Tswalela mahlo gomme o dire eke o a nagana.)
    - Ke a tseba! Ke tla go botša ka leeto laka la go ya lebenkeleng ka Mokibelo.
    - Ke tla go botša seo se diregilego pele, sa go latela le seo se diregilego mafelelong.
    - Sa pele, Ke nametše thekisi ya go ya toropong le mme ka Mokibelo mesong.
    - Ke moka, ra ya lebenkeleng la dieta ba nthekelela dieta tše di swa. Ke diteki tše dišweu tša Adidas, e bile ke a di rata!
    - Sa bofelo, mma o nthekelele senwamaphodi le phae. Re ile ra dula phakeng ra ja matena a rena.
  4. Sa go latela, Hlalosetša barutwana gore mošomo woo ke eng. Ere:
    - Bjale nagana ka maitemogelo a gago.
    - Mpotše dilo tše tharo.
    - Mpotše gore go diregile eng pele.
    - Mpotše gore sa go latela go diregile eng.
    - Mpotše gore la mafelelo go diregile eng.
  5. Ke moka, efa barutwana mekgwa ya go ba thuša Tšwetša pele tsebo ya bona ya polelo. Ka Mohlala:
    - Leka go ema gabotse ge o bolela lena.
    - Tseba gore o tšile go reng – O seke wa dira ‘ummm’ or ‘aaahhh’.
    - Bolela gabotse ka lentšu la go kwagala.
  6. Sa mafelelo, Botša barutwana gore ba tla bolela neng le wena. Ka Mohlala:
    - Ke nyaka gore ka moka ga lena le ye ditafoleng tša lena le ye go tšwela pele ka mošomo wa lena wa go ngwala.
    - Ke moka ke tla le biletša tafoleng yaka ka o tee ka o tee.
    - Morutwana wo mongwe le wo mongwe o tla hwetša sebaka sa go mpotša ka maitemogelo a gagwe.
    - Gopolang go šoma ka setu.

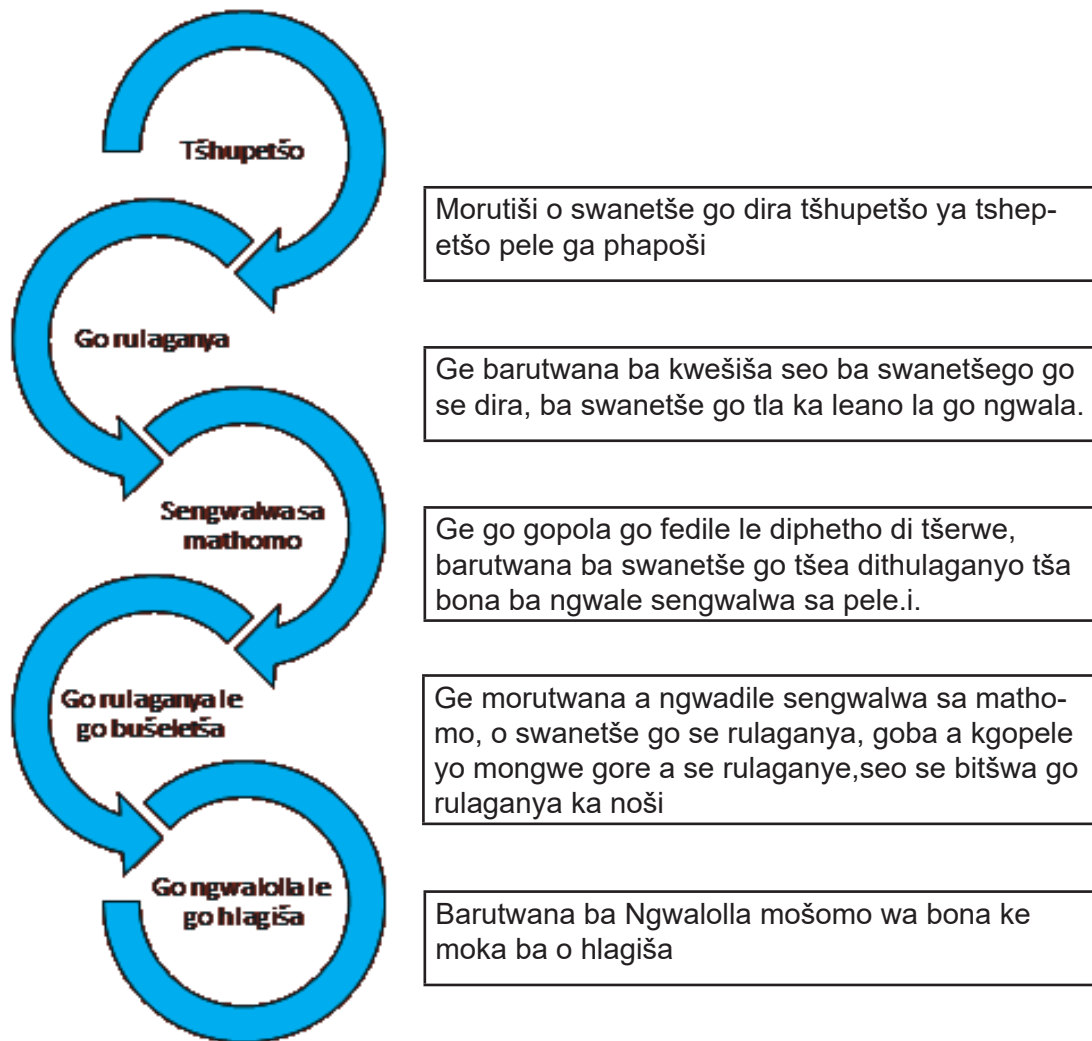
Dira se maitemogelo a mabotse go barutwana. Ba rete ge ba lekile. Aga boitshepo bja bona ka go dira gore ba tshephe gore seo ba se bolelago se bohlokwa.

# WRITING STRATEGIES

## PROCESS WRITING AND WRITING STRATEGIES

### TSHEPETŠO YA GO NGWALA LE MAANO A GO NGWALA

Go tloga go Mphato wa pele, re ruta barutwana gore go ngwala ke tshepetšo. Ka mo fase go nale kakaretšo ye bonolo ya tshepetšo ya go ngwala:



1. Mo NECT, go nale MAANO A GO NGWALA ao re a šomišago kgafetša kgafetša.
2. Re nyaka gore barutwana ba tlwaele go šomiša maano ka go itiriša.
3. Re šomiša maano a gore barutwana ba tle ba be le boitshepo bja gore ba kgona go ngwala.
4. Re laetša barutwana gore go na le magato a tatelano ao ba swanetšego go a latela ka mehla ge ba ngwala.
5. Re ruta barutwana gore, ge ba latela magato a, Ba tla ngwala ka katlego!
6. Bala maano ao a latelago:



## TEACHERS MODEL WRITING FIRST / MORUTIŠI O DIRA TŠHUPETŠO YA GO NGWALA

1. Morutiši o swanetše gore a dire tšhupetšo pele ka phapošing – o swanetše go laetša barutwana seo ba swanetšego go se dira.
2. Se se dira gore morutwana a kwešiša mošomo bokaone.
3. Morutiši o swanetše go bitša leano le lengwe le lengwe la go ngwala ka leina ge a le gare a dira tšhupetšo.



## WRITERS THINK BEFORE THEY WRITE / BANGWADI BA NAGANA PELE BA NGWALA

1. Go ngwala ke go bea dikgopolo tša gago letlakaleng.
2. Se se ra gore bangwadi ba swanetše gore ba nagana pele ba tšea sephetho sa gore ba ngwala ka ga eng.
3. Se se ra gore ga go na 'karabo' ya nnete le yeo e sego ya nnete ge o ngwala – Mongwadi yo mongwe le yo mongwe o swanetše go tla ka dikgopolo tša gagwe.



## WRITERS WRITE WHAT THEY KNOW / BANGWADI BA NGWALA SEO BA SE TSEBAGO

1. Bangwadi ba swanetše go hloholetšwa go ngwala ka maphelo a bona le maitemogelo a bona ka ge se se dira motho gore e be mongwadi yo mokaone.
2. Re swanetše go ruta barutwana gore maphelo a bona a bohlokwa ebile go swanetše gore ba ngwale ka ona

# WRITING STRATEGIES



## WRITERS ZOOM IN TO SMALLER MOMENTS / BANGWADI BA GODIŠA MOTSOTSWANA O TEE

1. Bangwadi ba swanetše go kgothaletšwa gore ba se ke ba ngwala ditaba tša go hlakahlakana.
2. Ba ka upše ba kgethe karolwana ennyane ya kanegelo gomme ba ngwale ka yona ka botlalo.
3. Se se ba bonolo go mongwadi gomme se thuša gore mongwadi a atlege mo go ngwaleng.



## WRITERS PLAN BEFORE THEY WRITE / BANGWADI BA NA LE LEANO LA GO NGWALA

1. Ge dilo ka moka di ŠUPEDITŠWE barutwana, ba swanetše go thoma ka tshepetšo ka .
2. Bongwadi bjo bo botse ka moka bo a lokišetšwa.
3. Maano a go itokiša a akaretša: Go ngwala lenaneo; go feleletša mmapahlogo; go araba dipotšišo;bj.bj.



## WRITERS DRAW A LINE FOR EACH WORD / BANGWADI BA THALA MOTHALADI GO EMELA LENTŠU LE LENGWE LE LE LENGWE.

1. Bangwadi ba swanetše go tšea sephetho sa lefoko leo ba ratago go le ngwala gomme ba le bolelele godimo.
2. Bangwadi ba swanetše go bala gore ke mantšu a makae mo lefokong gomme ba thale methalo go emela lentšu le lengwe le le lengwe.
3. Methalo e swanetše go thalwa go tloga go lanngela go ya go la goja lego tloga godimo go ya fase.
4. Methalo e swanetše go lekanetšwa le botelele bja mantšu.
5. Dikgoba di swanetše go tlogelwa bogareng bja mantšu.
6. Mongwadi o swanetše go lokela khutlo mafelelong a lefoko.
7. Ge methalo e šetše e thadilwe, mongwadi a ka thoma go lokela mantšu ao a a tsebago goba medumo ya mathomo pele a Kgopela thušo.





## WRITERS USE RESOURCES TO WRITE WORDS / BANGWADI BA ŠOMIŠA DITHUŠATHUTO

1. Bangwadi ba swanetšego rutwa gore ba se botšiše morutiši mantšu ka moka ao ba sa a tsebego.
2. Ba swanetše go šomiša dithušathuto tše dingwe pele go leka go ngwala mantšu: Ba ka šomiša mantšu ao a lego leboteng, dipukuntšu tša bona, mantšu a mopeleto goba ba thušane le barutwana ba bangwe ka phapošing.



## WRITERS SAY WORDS SLOWLY LIKE A TORTOISE / BANGWADI BA BITŠA MANTŠU KA GO NANYA BJALO KA KHUDU

1. Ruta barutwana go bitša mantšu ao ba sa a tsebego ka go nanya, gore ba kgone go theeletša medumo ya go fapana.
2. Ge ba ekwa modumo, ba swanetše ba o ngwale fase.
3. Ba kano se pelete mantšu gabotse, eupša ke mathomo a go a go leka go ngwala mantšu ao ba sa a tsebego.
4. Ka mohlala, Ee e ka ngwalwa bjalo ka e. Morutiši a ka tuta morutwana go tloga fao gore a kgone go ngwala mopeleto wa maleba.



## WRITERS ADD DETAILS / BANGWADI BA TLALELETŠA DINTLHA

1. Mo mabakeng a go fapafapana mo kanegelong, bangwadi ba ka fela ba Tlaleletša dintlha.
2. Dintlha di dira gore sengwalwa se kgahliša.
3. Dintlha tšeo e ka ba mahlaodi goba mahlathi.
4. Bangwadi ba go thoma ba ka Tlaleletša dintlha seswantšhong.

# WRITING STRATEGIES



## WRITERS READ WHAT THEY WRITE / BANGWADI BA BALA SEO BA SE NGWADILEGO

1. Ruta barutwana go balela seo ba se ngwadilego godimo.
2. Ge ba le gare ba dira seo, ba swanetše go lebelela gore ga se ba tlogela mantšu a mangwe.
3. Ba swanetše go leka go lebelela gore peakanyo ya mantšu ke ya maleba.
4. Bangwadi ba ka balela godimo ba ipalela goba ba balela yo mongwe.
5. Go ba le batheeletši (bao e ka bago bamphato wa gago) go dira gore go ngwala go be le morero wa mmakgonthe



## WRITERS SELF-EDIT / BANGWADI BA RULAGANYA KA BO BONA

1. Bangwadi ba šomiša lenaneo la go rulaganya go rulaganya mošomo wa bona.
2. Lenaneo la thulaganyo le swanetše go hlalosešwa bangwadi gabotse.
3. Bangwadi ba swanetše go rutwa go phošolla diphošo tšeo ba di humanago.



## WRITERS PEER EDIT / BANGWADI BA RULAGANYA KA SETHAKA

1. Bangwadi ba swanetše go fana le bathušani ka bona dingwalwa tša bona gore ba kgone go thušana go ntšhana diphošo ba šomiša lenaneo leo ba le filwego.
2. Sa mathomo, hlalosa lenaneo la thulaganyo ka kelohloko.
3. Sa go latela, hlalosešwa barutwana gore ba swanetše go lokiša bjang diphošo tšeo ba di humanago.
4. Dithaka di swanetše go šomana le dintlha ka moka mo lenaneong leo.

WEEK 1

# ORIENTATION

## PROGRAMME

Nine-tenths of  
education is  
encouragement.

**Anatole France**

WEEK 1

# ORIENTATION PROGRAMME



## Morning Oral Work

*Šomiša sebaka se go ithuta maina a barutwana ba ka phapošing ya gago gape le barutwana ba ithute maina a ba bangwe.*

1. Šupa morutwana o tee.
2. Thuša morutwana go phaphathela leina la gagwe.  
(Morutwana le morutiši ba phaphathela DINOKO tša leina la gagwe, go swana le: Bu-si-si-we)
3. Barutwana ka moka ba phaphathela dinoko tša leina la morutwana.

BUŠELETŠA LE BARUTWANA BA 8-12. Netefatša gore morutwana yo mongwe le yo mongwe o hwetša sebaka GATEE mo bekeng.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Humana mokgwa wa TLWAELO WA GO ABA DIPUKU ka phapošing.

O tla hloka go nagana ka gore:

- Na dipuku di dula kae?
- Na dipuku di bewa bjang? (Re akanya gore o ka bea dipuku ka DIHLOPHA goba ka METHALADI, gore go be bonolo go di aba.)
- Na o tla ba barutwana dipuku neng mo gare ga thuto? (Mathomong a thuto goba ge o feditše go dira TŠHUPETŠO.)
- Na o tla fa bana dipuku bjang? (Re nagana gore o nyake BATHUŠI BA DIPUKU bao ba tlogo fa dihlopha dipuku tša bona.)
- Na o tla TŠEA bjang dipuku?

1. Kgetha BALEBELEDI BA DIPUKU lehono.
2. Ithuteng go PHATLALATŠA DIPUKU.
3. Laela barutwana gore ba bule LETLAKALA LA PELE LEO LE HLWEKILEGO gomme KAPEJANA ba ngwale letšatšikgwedi.
4. Ithuteng go TŠEA dipuku.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Ka nako ye, o swanetše go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng ge le šoma ka dihlopha tše nnyane. Barutwana ba swanetše go šoma ntle le LEŠATA ba le madulong a bona. Ba swanetše go tšwela pele ba šoma gomme ge ba nale potšišo ba dire LEŠAKANA go karolo yeo ba nago le potšišo go yona. Šomiša sebaka se gape go go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng ge ba FEDITŠE. Barutwana ga se ba SWANELA go dula ba sa tsebe gore ba dire eng? O swanetše go kgetha gore barutwana ba dire eng ge ba feditše. Ba ka:*

- Ngwala KA TOKOLOGO.
- Kgetha puku mo SEKHUTLONG SA GO BALA.
- Ba ka bala goba ba dira mošomo go tšwa go pukutšhomo ya DBE.

*Ka nako ye, o swanetše go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng ge le šoma ka dihlopha tše nnyane. Barutwana ba swanetše go šoma ntle le LEŠATA ba le madulong a bona. Ba swanetše go tšwela pele ba šoma gomme ge ba nale potšišo ba dire LEŠAKANA go karolo yeo ba nago le potšišo go yona. Šomiša sebaka se gape go go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng ge ba FEDITŠE. Barutwana ga se ba SWANELA go dula ba sa tsebe gore ba dire eng? O swanetše go kgetha gore barutwana ba dire eng ge ba feditše. Ba ka:*

1. Hlalosa gore lehono, o tla šoma le sehlopha se sennyane.
2. Ge o le gare o šoma, barutwana ba tla šoma ka noši ntle le lešata.
3. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba tla nagana ka modumo wa mathomo wa MAINA A BONA.
4. Barutwana ba tla NAGANA ka dilo tša go thoma ka modumo wa go swana le modumo wa mathomo wa maina a bona.
5. Barutwana ba tla THALA le go ngwala MAINA a dilo tše 3 tšeo di thomago ka modumo wa mathomo wa maina a bona.
6. HLALOSA gore barutwana ba swanetše go dira eng ge ba feditše KA PELA.
7. EFA BARUTWANA DIPUKU TŠA BONA.
8. Ge barutwana ba le gare ba šoma, dira TEKOA YA SEHLOPHA SE SENNYANE.

*Beke ye e tlogo o tla bea bana ka DIHLOPHANA TŠE NNYANE TŠA GO BALA go ya ka bokgoni bja bona bja go bala. Beke ye o tla swanela ke go dira diteko tša bana ka moka ka phapošing. Arola bana ka dihlopha tše hlano tša go lekana, gomme o dire diteko go SEHLOPHA SE TEE.*

9. LEKA SEHLOPHA SE SENNYANE SA BARUTWANA, o šomiša: Pukutšomo 1, LETLAKALA 2 - 3.
10. Laela morutwana yo mongwe le yo mongwe go bala lefoko mo letlakaleng.
11. LEKOLA BOKGONI BJA BARUTWANA BJA GO BALA O

## ŠOMIŠA MOTHALOHLAHLI O LATELAGO:

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mmalwa. Ga a lemoge tswalano ya maletere le medumo. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mmalwa a tlwaelo. Ga a lemoge tswalano ya maletere le medumo .Morutwana o nyaka thušo entši gore a lemoge mantšu ao a sa a tsebego. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mangwe a tlwaelo. Morutwana o nyaka thušo gore a lemoge mantšu ao a sa a tsebego. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mantši a tlwaelo. Morutwana o nyaka thušo gore a lemoge mantšu ao a sa a tsebego. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mantši a tlwaelo. Morutwana o kgona go lemoga mantšu a o a sa tsebego. Morutwana o bala ka maikutla le ka go ela. |
| Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 1.                        | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 2.                                                                                                        | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 3.                                                      | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 4.                                                      | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 5.                                                                                      |



### Handwriting

30 min

1. Hlalosa gore lehono, barutwana ba tla ithala ka letšatši la bona la pele sekolong.
2. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go ithala ka letšatši la gago la pele sekolong.
3. Efa barutwana dipuku tša bona.
4. Efa barutwana metsotso e 5 gore ba ithale.
5. Hlalosetša barutwana gore ba swanetše go ba BA NGWALA NAKO YE KA MOKA.
6. Ge barutwana ba feditše ba ka oketša go seswantšho sa bona.
7. Laela barutwana gore ba SOKOLOGE BA BOLELE. Laela barutwana go hlalose tša moagišane wa bona seswantšho sa bona.
8. Laela barutwana go boya ka moka SEHLOPHENG SE SEGOLO.
9. Bitša barutwana ka otee ka o tee gomme ba go hlalose tše gore baagišane ba bona ba reng.
10. Maikemišetšo a thuto ye ke go ruta barutwana go tšwela pele ba ngwala ka nako ye ba e filwego ka moka, go šoma ka noši le go SOKOLOGA O BOLELE.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Ngwala mafoko a latelago letlapeng:

Barutwana bao ba rategago,

Leina la ka ke (NGWALA LEINA LA GAGO). Ke thabetše go ba morutiši wa lena!

1. Kgopela morutwana o tee go tla gošupa LENTŠU LA MATHOMO.
2. Botšiša barutwana: Na lefoko le swanetše go thoma ka eng ka mehla?
3. Šupa leswao la makalo. Botšiša gore: Ke eng se?
4. Šupa khutlo. Botšiša gore: Ke eng se?
5. Laela barutwana go THEELETŠA. Bala mafoko ka go ela.
6. Laela barutwana go bala mafoko LE WENA.



## Read Aloud

- Maikemišetšo a thuto ye ke go ruta barutwana gore ba swanetše go dira eng ka nako ya go bala ka go abelana. Ge barutwana ba dula mmeteng ka nako ya go bala ka go abelana, ba rute gore o nyaka ba dula bjang mmeteng. O ka nyaka ba dura ba ferile seseka, ba beile matsogo diropeng, ba lebeletše morutiši.
  - Ge barutwana ba dula ditafoleng tša bona, ba hlalositše gore ga ba hloke diphensele le dipuku. Ba hloka fela go theeletša ntle le lešata, ba bee matsogo a bona tafoleng gomme mahlo a bona a be pukung.
1. Kgetha kanegelo e kopana ya boleta.
  2. Balela barutwana LEINA la kanegelo gomme o ba hlalositše gore dikanegelo di nale maina.
  3. Mafelelong a kanegelo, botšiša barutwana: KE MANG moanegwa yo o mo ratago mo KANEGELONG?



## Morning Oral Work

*Šomiša sebaka se go ithuta maina a barutwana ba ka phapošing ya gago gape le barutwana ba ithute maina a ba bangwe.*

1. Šupa morutwana o tee.
2. Thuša morutwana go phaphathela leina la gagwe.  
(Morutwana le morutiši ba phaphathela DINOKO tša leina la gagwe, go swana le: Bu-si-si-we)
3. Barutwana ka moka ba phaphathela dinoko tša leina la morutwana.

BUŠELETŠA LE BARUTWANA BA 8-12. Netefatša gore morutwana yo mongwe le yo mongwe o hwetša sebaka GATEE mo bekeng.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

*Ithuteng mokgwa wa tlwaelo wa go PHATLALATŠA DIPUKU ka phapošing ya lena.*

1. BITŠA BALEBELEDI BA DIPUKU.
2. Ithuteng go PHATLALATŠA DIPUKU.
3. Laela barutwana go bula LETLAKALA LA PELE LEO LE SE NAGO SELO.
4. Gopotša barutwana gore gego nale mošomo wa go ngwala ba swanetše go bula letlakala la pele leo le sego la ngwalelwa ka dipukung tša bona..
5. Ithuteng go TŠEA dipuku.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Ka nako ye, o swanetše go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng ge le šoma ka dihlopha tše nnyane. Barutwana ba swanetše go šoma ntle le LEŠATA ba le madulong a bona. Ba swanetše go tšwela pele ba šoma gomme ge ba nale potšišo ba dire LEŠAKANA go karolo yeo ba nago le potšišo go yona. Šomiša sebaka se gape go go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng ge ba FEDITŠE. Barutwana ga se ba SWANELA go dula ba sa tsebe gore ba dire eng? O swanetše go kgetha gore barutwana ba dire eng ge ba feditše. Ba ka:*

- Ngwala KA TOKOLOGO.
- Kgetha puku mo SEKHUTLONG SA GO BALA.



1. Hlalosa gore lehono o tla šoma le sehlophana se se nnyane.
2. Ge o le gare o šoma, barutwana ba tla šoma bannoši ntle le lešata.
3. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba tla nagana ka modumo wa 'm'.
4. Barutwana ba swanetše go NAGANA ka dilo tša go thoma ka 'm'.
5. Barutwana ba THALA le go NGWALA MAINA A DILO tše 3 tša go thoma ka medumo wa 'm'.
6. HLALOSA gore barutwana ba swanetše go dira eng ge ba feditše KA PELA.
7. EFA BARUTWANA DIPUKU TŠA BONA.
8. Ge barutwana ba le gare ba šoma, dira teko ya gago ya SEHLOPHA SE SENNYANE.

*Beke ye e tlogo o tla bea bana ka DIHLOPHANA TŠE NNYANE TŠA GO BALA go ya ka bokgoni bja bona bja go bala. Beke ye o tla swanela ke go dira diteko tša bana ka moka ka phapošing. Arola bana ka dihlopha tše hlano tša go lekana, gomme o dire diteko go SEHLOPHA SE TEE.*

9. LEKOLA SEHLOPHA SE SENNYANE SA BARUTWANA o šomiša: Pukutšhomo 1 ya DBE, LETLAKALA 2 - 3.
10. Laela morutwana yo mongwe le yo mongwe go bala lefoko mo letlakaleng la puku.
11. Ge morutwana a kgona go bala lefoko ga bonolo, mo laele go tšwelapele ka go bala.
12. LEKOLA BOKGONI BJA BARUTWANA BJA GO BALA O ŠOMIŠA MOTHALOHLAHLI O LATELAGO:

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mmalwa. Ga a lemoge tswalano ya maletere le medumo. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mmalwa a tlwaelo. Ga a lemoge tswalano ya maletere le medumo .Morutwana o nyaka thušo entši gore a lemoge mantšu ao a sa a tsebego. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mangwe a tlwaelo. Morutwana o nyaka thušo gore a lemoge mantšu ao a sa a tsebego. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mantši a tlwaelo. Morutwana o nyaka thušo gore a lemoge mantšu ao a sa a tsebego. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mantši a tlwaelo. Morutwana o kgona go lemoga mantšu a o a sa tsebego. Morutwana o bala ka maikutla le ka go ela. |
| Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 1.                        | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 2.                                                                                                        | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 3.                                                      | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 4.                                                      | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 5.                                                                                      |



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Hlalosa gore lehono, barutwana ba tla ithala le mogwera wa bona wa potego.
2. Ke moka barutwana ba tla ngwala lefoko le tee ka mogwera wa potego.
3. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go ithala le mogwera wa gago wa potego.
4. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go ngwala lefoko le tee ka sethalwa sa gago.
5. Efa barutwana dipuku tša bona.
6. Efa barutwana metsotso e 10 gore ba ithale le mogwera wa bona wa potego ba ngwale le lefoko le tee.
7. Hlalosetša barutwana gore ba swanetše go ba BA NGWALA NAKO YE KA MOKA.
8. Ge barutwana ba feditše ba ka oketša go seswantšho sa bona le go mafoko a bona!
9. Laela barutwana gore ba SOKOLOGE BA BOLELE. Laela barutwa go hlalosetša moagišane wa bona seswantšho sa bona.
10. Laela barutwana go boya ka moka SEHLOPHENG SE SEGOLO.
11. Bitša barutwana ka otee ka o tee gomme ba go hlalosetše gore baagišane ba bona ba reng.
12. Maikemišetšo a thuto ye ke go ruta barutwana go tšwela pele ba ngwala ka nako ye ba e filwego ka moka, go šoma ka noši le go SOKOLOGA O BOLELE.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Ngwala mafoko a latelago letlapeng:

Barutwana bao ba rategago,

Leina la ka ke (NGWALA LEINA LA GAGO).

Lehono ke letšatši la rena la bobedi sekolong. Ke ikwa ke thabile. Wena o ikwa bjang?

1. 1Kgopela morutwana o tee go tla go šupa LENTŠU LA MATHOMO.
2. Botšiša barutwana: Na lefoko le swanetše go thoma ka eng ka mehla?
3. Šupa leswao la potšišo. Botšiša gore: Ke eng se?
4. Šupa khutlo. Botšiša gore: Ke eng se?
5. Laela barutwana go THEELETŠA. Bala mafoko ka go ela.
6. Laela barutwana go bala mafoko LE WENA.
7. Botšiša barutwana gore: Na o ikwa bjang?
8. Theeletša dikarabo tša barutwana ka o tee ka o tee.



## Read Aloud

- *Maikemišetšo a thuto ye ke go ruta barutwana gore ba swanetše go dira eng ka nako ya go bala ka go abelana. Ge barutwana ba dula mmeteng ka nako ya go bala ka go abelana, ba rute gore o nyaka ba dula bjang mmeteng. O ka nyaka ba dura ba ferile seseka, ba beile matsogo diropeng, ba lebeletše morutiši.*
  - *Ge barutwana ba dula ditafoleng tša bona, ba hlalositše gore ga ba hloke diphensele le dipuku. Ba hloka fela go theeletša ntle le lešata, ba bee matsogo a bona tafoleng gomme mahlo a bona a be pukung.*
1. Kgetha kanegelo e kopana ya boleta.
  2. Balela barutwana LEINA la kanegelo gomme o ba hlalositše gore dikanegelo di nale maina.
  3. Mafelelong a kanegelo, botšiša barutwana: KE MANG moanegwa yo o mo ratago mo KANEGELONG?



## Morning Oral Work

*Šomiša sebaka se go ithuta maina a barutwana ba ka phapošing ya gago gape le barutwana ba ithute maina a ba bangwe.*

1. Šupa morutwana o tee.
2. Thuša morutwana go phaphathela leina la gagwe.  
(Morutwana le morutiši ba phaphathela DINOKO tša leina la gagwe, go swana le: Bu-si-si-we)
3. Barutwana ka moka ba phaphathela dinoko tša leina la morutwana.

BUŠELETŠA LE BARUTWANA BA 8-12. Netefatša gore morutwana yo mongwe le yo mongwe o hwetša sebaka GATEE mo bekeng.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

*Ithuteng mokgwa wa tlwaelo wa go PHATLALATŠA DIPUKU ka phapošing ya lena.*

1. BITŠA BALEBELEDI BA DIPUKU.
2. Ithuteng go PHATLALATŠA DIPUKU.
3. Laela barutwana go bula LETLAKALA LA PELE LEO LE SE AGO SELO.
4. Gopotša barutwana gore gego nale mošomo wa go ngwala ba swanetše go bula letlakala la pele leo le sego la ngwalelwa ka dipukung tša bona.
5. Ithuteng go TŠEA dipuku.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Ka nako ye, o swanetše go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng ge le šoma ka dihlopha tše nnyane. Barutwana ba swanetše go šoma ntle le LEŠATA ba le madulong a bona. Ba swanetše go tšwela pele ba šoma gomme ge ba nale potšišo ba dire LEŠAKANA go karolo yeo ba nago le potšišo go yona. Šomiša sebaka se gape go go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng ge ba FEDITŠE. Barutwana ga se ba SWANELA go dula ba sa tsebe gore ba dire eng? O swanetše go kgetha gore barutwana ba dire eng ge ba feditše. Ba ka:*

- Ngwala KA TOKOLOGO.
- Kgetha puku mo SEKHUTLONG SA GO BALA.

1. Hlalosa gore lehono o tla šoma le sehlophana se se nnyane.
2. Ge o le gare o šoma, barutwana ba tla šoma bannoši ntle le lešata.
3. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba tla nagana ka modumo wa 'p'.
4. Barutwana ba swanetše go NAGANA ka dilo tša go thoma ka 'p'.
5. Barutwana ba THALA le go NGWALA MAINA A DILO tše 3 tša go thoma ka modumo wa 'p'.
6. HLAŁOSA gore barutwana ba swanetše go dira eng ge ba feditše KA PELA.
7. EFA BARUTWANA DIPUKU TŠA BONA.
8. Ge barutwana ba le gare ba šoma, dira teko ya gago ya SEHLOPHA SE SENNYANE.

*Beke ye e tlogo o tla bea bana ka DIHLOPHANA TŠE NNYANE TŠA GO BALA go ya ka bokgoni bja bona bja go bala. Beke ye o tla swanela ke go dira diteko tša bana ka moka ka phapošing. Arola bana ka dihlopha tše hlano tša go lekana, gomme o dire diteko go SEHLOPHA SE TEE.*

9. LEKOLA SEHLOPHA SE SENNYANE SA BARUTWANA o šomiša: Pukutšhomo 1 ya DBE, LETLAKALA 2 - 3.
10. Laela morutwana yo mongwe le yo mongwe go bala lefoko mo letlakaleng la puku.
11. Ge morutwana a kgona go bala lefoko ga bonolo, mo laele go tšwelapele ka go bala.
12. LEKOLA BOKGONI BJA BARUTWANA BJA GO BALA O ŠOMIŠA MOTHALOHLAHLI O LATELAGO:

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mmalwa. Ga a lemoge tswalano ya maletere le medumo. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mmalwa a tlwaelo. Ga a lemoge tswalano ya maletere le medumo .Morutwana o nyaka thušo entši gore a lemoge mantšu ao a sa a tsebego. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mangwe a tlwaelo. Morutwana o nyaka thušo gore a lemoge mantšu ao a sa a tsebego. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mantši a tlwaelo. Morutwana o nyaka thušo gore a lemoge mantšu ao a sa a tsebego. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mantši a tlwaelo. Morutwana o kgona go lemoga mantšu a o a sa tsebego. Morutwana o bala ka maikutla le ka go ela |
| Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 1.                        | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 2.                                                                                                        | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 3.                                                      | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 4.                                                      | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 5.                                                                                     |



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Hlalosetša barutwana gore lehono, ba tla thala se sengwe seo ba ratago go ithuta sona sekolong.
2. Ke moka, barutwana ba tla ngwala mafoko a mabedi ka seo ba ratago ithuta sona sekolong.
3. ŠOMIŠA TŠHUPETŠO go ithala o le sekolong.
4. ŠOMIŠA TŠHUPETŠO go oketša lefoko go sethalwa sa gago.
5. Efa barutwana dipuku.
6. Efa barutwana metsotso ye 10 go ithala le go ngwala LEFOKO LA BONA.
7. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba swanetše go ba ba NGWALA NAKO YE KA MOKA.
8. Ge barutwana ba feditše, ba ka oketša se sengwe go dithalwa tša bona goba ba oketša mafoko!
9. Laela barutwana gore ba RETOLOGE ba BOLELE. Laela barutwana gore ba hlalose tše baleane ba bona diswantšho tša bona.
10. Kgopela barutwana gore ba boye ka moka E BE SEHLOPHA SE SEGOLO.
11. Bitša barutwana ba itšego gore ba go hlalose tše gore BALEKANE ba bona ba rileng.
12. Makemišetšo a thuto ye ke go ruta barutwana go re ba kgone go no tšwela pele ba šoma ka nako ka moka yeo e beilwego ya go šoma. E ba ruta gape le go šoma ba nnoši le go RETOLOGA BA BOLELE.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Ngwala mafoko ao a latelago letlapeng:

Barutwana ba ba rategago,

Dumela! Leina la ka ke (NGWAL LEINA LA GAGO). Ke ikwa ke thabile ge ke nagana ka dilo tšeo re tla ithutago tšona mongwaga. Na o duma okare re ka ithuta ka eng?

1. Kgopela morutwana o tee go tla go šupa LENTŠU LA MATHOMO mo lefokong.
2. Botšiša barutwana: Na lefoko le swanetše go thoma ka eng ka mehla?
3. Šupa leswao la makalo. Botšiša: Ke eng se?
4. Šupa khutlo. Botšiša: Ke eng se?
5. Šupa leswao la potšišo. Botšiša: Ke eng se?
6. Laela barutwana gore ba THEELETŠE. Bala mafoko ka go ela.
7. Laela barutwana gore ba bale mafoko le WENA.
8. Botšiša barutwana gore: Na le rata go ngwala ka eng?
9. Theeletša dikarabo tša barutwana ka o tee ka o tee.



## Read Aloud

- *Maikemišetšo a thuto ye ke go ruta barutwana gore ba swanetše go dira eng ka nako ya go bala ka go abelana. Ge barutwana ba dula mmeteng ka nako ya go bala ka go abelana, ba rute gore o nyaka ba dula bjang mmeteng. O ka nyaka ba dura ba ferile seseka, ba beile matsogo diropeng, ba lebeletše morutiši.*
  - *Ge barutwana ba dula ditafoleng tša bona, ba hlalositše gore ga ba hloke diphensele le dipuku. Ba hloka fela go theeletša ntle le lešata, ba bee matsogo a bona tafoleng gomme mahlo a bona a be pukung.*
1. Kgetha kanegelo e kopana ya boleta.
  2. Balela barutwana LEINA la kanegelo gomme o ba hlalositše gore dikanegelo di nale maina.
  3. Mafelelong a kanegelo, botšiša barutwana: KE SELO sefe se tee seo se diregilego mo kanegelong?



## Morning Oral Work

*Šomiša sebaka se go ithuta maina a barutwana ba ka phapošing ya gago gape le barutwana ba ithute maina a ba bangwe.*

1. Šupa morutwana o tee.
2. Thuša morutwana go phaphathela leina la gagwe.  
(Morutwana le morutiši ba phaphathela DINOKO tša leina la gagwe, go swana le: Bu-si-si-we)
3. Barutwana ka moka ba phaphathela dinoko tša leina la morutwana.
4. BUŠELETŠA LE BARUTWANA BA 8-12. Netefatša gore morutwana yo mongwe le yo mongwe o hwetša sebaka GATEE mo bekeng.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

*Ithuteng mokgwa wa tlwaelo wa go PHATLALATŠA DIPUKU ka phapošing ya lena.*

1. BITŠA BALEBELEDI BA DIPUKU.
2. Ithuteng go PHATLALATŠA DIPUKU.
3. Laela barutwana go bula LETLAKALA LA PELE LEO LE SE nAGO SELO.
4. Gopotša barutwana gore gego nale mošomo wa go ngwala ba swanetše go bula letlakala la pele leo le sego la ngwalelwa ka dipukung tša bona.
5. Ithuteng go TŠEA dipuku.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Ka nako ye, o swanetše go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng ge le šoma ka dihlopha tše nnyane. Barutwana ba swanetše go šoma ntle le LEŠATA ba le madulong a bona. Ba swanetše go tšwela pele ba šoma gomme ge ba nale potšišo ba dire LEŠAKANA go karolo yeo ba nago le potšišo go yona. Šomiša sebaka se gape go go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng ge ba FEDITŠE. Barutwana ga se ba SWANELA go dula ba sa tsebe gore ba dire eng? O swanetše go kgetha gore barutwana ba dire eng ge ba feditše. Ba ka:*

- Ngwala KA TOKOLOGO.
- Kgetha puku mo SEKHUTLONG SA GO BALA.



1. Hlalosa gore lehono o tla šoma le sehlophana se se nnyane.
2. Ge o le gare o šoma, barutwana ba tla šoma bannoši ntle le lešata.
3. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba tla nagana ka modumo wa 'i'.
4. Barutwana ba swanetše go NAGANA ka dilo tša go thoma ka 'i'.
5. Barutwana ba THALA le go NGWALA MAINA A DILO tše 3 tša go thoma ka modumo wa 'i'.
6. HLAŁOSA gore barutwana ba swanetše go dira eng ge ba feditše KA PELA.
7. EFA BARUTWANA DIPUKU TŠA BONA.
8. Ge barutwana ba le gare ba šoma, dira teko ya gago ya SEHLOPHA SE SENNYANE.

*Beke ye e tlogo o tla bea bana ka DIHLOPHANA TŠE NNYANE TŠA GO BALA go ya ka bokgoni bja bona bja go bala. Beke ye o tla swanela ke go dira diteko tša bana ka moka ka phapošing. Arola bana ka dihlopha tše hlano tša go lekana, gomme o dire diteko go SEHLOPHA SE TEE.*

9. LEKOLA SEHLOPHA SE SENNYANE SA BARUTWANA o šomiša: Pukutšhomo 1 ya DBE, LETLAKALA 2 - 3.
10. Laela morutwana yo mongwe le yo mongwe go bala lefoko mo letlakaleng la puku.
11. Ge morutwana a kgona go bala lefoko ga bonolo, mo laele go tšwelapele ka go bala.
12. LEKOLA BOKGONI BJA BARUTWANA BJA GO BALA O ŠOMIŠA MOTHALOHLAHLI O LATELAGO:

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mmalwa. Ga a lemoge tswalano ya maletere le medumo. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mmalwa a tlwaelo. Ga a lemoge tswalano ya maletere le medumo .Morutwana o nyaka thušo entši gore a lemoge mantšu ao a sa a tsebego. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mangwe a tlwaelo. Morutwana o nyaka thušo gore a lemoge mantšu ao a sa a tsebego. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mantši a tlwaelo. Morutwana o nyaka thušo gore a lemoge mantšu ao a sa a tsebego. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mantši a tlwaelo. Morutwana o kgona go lemoga mantšu a o a sa tsebego. Morutwana o bala ka maikutla le ka go ela. |
| Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 1.                        | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 2.                                                                                                        | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 3.                                                      | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 4.                                                      | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 5.                                                                                      |



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Hlalosetša barutwana gore lehono, ba tla thala se sengwe seo ba ratago go se dira ka nako ya matena.
2. Ke moka, barutwana ba tla ngwala lefoko le tee ka seo ba se dirilego ka nako ya maikhutšo.
3. ŠOMIŠA TŠHUPETŠO go ithala o dira se sengwe ka nako ya matena.
4. ŠOMIŠA TŠHUPETŠO go oketša lefoko go sethalwa sa gago.
5. Efa barutwana dipuku.
6. Efa barutwana metsotso ye 10 go ithala le go ngwala LEFOKO.
7. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba swanetše go ba ba NGWALA NAKO YE KA MOKA.
8. Ge barutwana ba feditše, ba ka oketša se sengwe go dithalwa tša bona goba ba oketša mafoko!
9. Laela barutwana gore ba RETOLOGE ba BOLELE. Laela barutwana gore ba hlalose tše baleane ba bona diswantšho tša bona.
10. Kgopela barutwana gore ba boye ka moka E BE SEHLOPHA SE SEGOLO.
11. Bitša barutwana ba itšego gore ba go hlalose tše gore BALEKANE ba bona ba rileng.
12. Makemišetšo a thuto ye ke go ruta barutwana go re ba kgone go no tšwela pele ba šoma ka nako ka moka yeo e beilwego ya go šoma. E ba ruta gape le go šoma ba nnoši le go RETOLOGA BA BOLELE.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Ngwala mafoko a latelago letlapeng:

Barutwana ba rategago,

Dumelang! Re tla ba babadi ba bakaone ngwaga wo. Ke rata go bala! Kanegelo yeo ke e ratago kudu ke (NGWALA LEINA LA KANEVELO YEO O E RATAGO). Na wena ya gago ke efe?

1. Kgopela morutwana o tee go tla go šupa lentšu LENTŠU LA PELE mo lefokong.
2. Botšiša barutwana: Na lefoko le swanetše go thoma ka eng ka mehla?
3. Šupa leswao la makalo. Botšiša gore: Ke eng se?
4. Šupa khutlo. Botšiša: Ke eng se?
5. Šupa leswao la potšišo. Botšiša gore: Ke eng se?
6. Laela barutwana gore ba THEELETŠE. Bala mafoko ka go ela.
7. Laela barutwana gore ba bale mafoko LE WENA.
8. Botšiša barutwana: Na o rata go ngwala ka eng?
9. Theeletša diphetolo tša barutwana.



## Read Aloud

- *Maikemišetšo a thuto ye ke go ruta barutwana gore ba swanetše go dira eng ka nako ya go bala ka go abelana. Ge barutwana ba dula mmeteng ka nako ya go bala ka go abelana, ba rute gore o nyaka ba dula bjang mmeteng. O ka nyaka ba dura ba ferile seseka, ba beile matsogo diropeng, ba lebeletše morutiši.*
  - *Ge barutwana ba dula ditafoleng tša bona, ba hlalositše gore ga ba hloke diphensele le dipuku. Ba hloka fela go theeletša ntle le lešata, ba bee matsogo a bona tafoleng gomme mahlo a bona a be pukung.*
1. Kgetha kanegelo e kopana ya boleta.
  2. Balela barutwana LEINA la kanegelo gomme o ba hlalositše gore dikanegelo di nale maina.
  3. Mafelelong a kanegelo, botšiša barutwana: KE ENG seo o se ratago seo se diregilego mo KANEGELONG?



## Morning Oral Work

*Šomiša sebaka se go ithuta maina a barutwana ba ka phapošing ya gago gape le barutwana ba ithute maina a ba bangwe.*

1. Šupa morutwana o tee.
2. Thuša morutwana go phaphathela leina la gagwe.  
(Morutwana le morutiši ba phaphathela DINOKO tša leina la gagwe, go swana le: Bu-si-si-we)
3. Barutwana ka moka ba phaphathela dinoko tša leina la morutwana.
4. BUŠELETŠA LE BARUTWANA BA 8-12. Netefatša gore morutwana yo mongwe le yo mongwe o hwetša sebaka GATEE mo bekeng.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

*Ithuteng mokgwa wa tlwaelo wa go PHATLALATŠA DIPUKU ka phapošing ya lena.*

1. BITŠA BALEBELEDI BA DIPUKU.
2. Ithuteng go PHATLALATŠA DIPUKU.
3. Laela barutwana go bula LETLAKALA LA PELE LEO LE SE AGO SELO.
4. Gopotša barutwana gore gego nale mošomo wa go ngwala ba swanetše go bula letlakala la pele leo le sego la ngwalelwa ka dipukung tša bona..
5. Ithuteng go TŠEA dipuku.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Ka nako ye, o swanetše go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng ge le šoma ka dihllopha tše nnyane. Barutwana ba swanetše go šoma ntle le LEŠATA ba le madulong a bona. Ba swanetše go tšwela pele ba šoma gomme ge ba nale potšišo ba dire LEŠAKANA go karolo yeo ba nago le potšišo go yona. Šomiša sebaka se gape go go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng ge ba FEDITŠE. Barutwana ga se ba SWANELA go dula ba sa tsebe gore ba dire eng? O swanetše go kgetha gore barutwana ba dire eng ge ba feditše. Ba ka:*

- Ngwala KA TOKOLOGO.
- Kgetha puku mo SEKHUTLONG SA GO BALA.

1. Hlalosa gore lefono o tla šoma le sehlophana se se nnyane.
2. Ge o le gare o šoma, barutwana ba tla šoma bannoši ntle le lešata.
3. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba tla nagana ka modumo wa 'g'.
4. Barutwana ba swanetše go NAGANA ka dilo tša go thoma ka 'g'.
5. Barutwana ba THALA le go NGWALA MAINA A DILO tše 3 tša go thoma ka medumo wa 'g'.
6. HLALOSA gore barutwana ba swanetše go dira eng ge ba feditše KA PELA.
7. EFA BARUTWANA DIPUKU TŠA BONA.
8. Ge barutwana ba le gare ba šoma, dira teko ya gago ya SEHLOPHA SE SENNYANE.

*Beke ye e tlogo o tla bea bana ka DIHLOPHANA TŠE NNYANE TŠA GO BALA go ya ka bokgoni bja bona bja go bala. Beke ye o tla swanela ke go dira diteko tša bana ka moka ka phapošing. Arola bana ka dihlopha tše hlano tša go lekana, gomme o dire diteko go SEHLOPHA SE TEE.*

9. LEKOLA SEHLOPHA SE SENNYANE SA BARUTWANA o šomiša: Pukutšhomo 1 ya DBE, LETLAKALA 2 - 3.
10. Laela morutwana yo mongwe le yo mongwe go bala lefoko mo letlakaleng la puku.
11. Ge morutwana a kgona go bala lefoko ga bonolo, mo laele go tšwelapele ka go bala.
12. LEKOLA BOKGONI BJA BARUTWANA BJA GO BALA O ŠOMIŠA MOTHALOHLAHLI O LATELAGO:

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mmalwa. Ga a lemoge tswalano ya maletere le medumo. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mmalwa a tlwaelo. Ga a lemoge tswalano ya maletere le medumo .Morutwana o nyaka thušo entši gore a lemoge mantšu ao a sa a tsebego. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mangwe a tlwaelo. Morutwana o nyaka thušo gore a lemoge mantšu ao a sa a tsebego. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mantši a tlwaelo. Morutwana o nyaka thušo gore a lemoge mantšu ao a sa a tsebego. | Morutwana yo o tseba mantšu a mantši a tlwaelo. Morutwana o kgona go lemoga mantšu a o a sa tsebego. Morutwana o bala ka maikutla le ka go ela. |
| Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 1.                        | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 2.                                                                                                        | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 3.                                                      | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 4.                                                      | Ke nagana gore morutwana o swanetše go ya sehlopheng sa 5.                                                                                      |



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Hlalosa gore lehono, barutwana ba tla thala seo ba ratago go ithuta ka sona ngwageng wo mo sekolong.
2. Ke moka, barutwana ba tla ngwala lefoko le tee ka seo ba ratago go ithuta sona ngwageng wo.
3. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go ithala o ithuta selo se seswa.
4. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go ngwala lefoko sethalweng sag ago.
5. Efa barutwana dipuku tša bona.
6. Efa barutwana metsotso e 10 gore ba thale ba be ba ngwale lefoko.
7. Hlalosetša barutwana gore ba swanetše go ba BA NGWALA NAKO YE KA MOKA.
8. Ge barutwana ba feditše ba ka oketša go seswantšho sa bona le go mafoko a bona!
9. Laela barutwana gore ba SOKOLOGE BA BOLELE. Laela barutwa go hlalosešša moagišane wa bona seswantšho sa bona.
10. Laela barutwana go boya ka moka SEHLOPHENG SE SEGOLO.
11. Bitša barutwana ka otee ka o tee gomme ba go hlalosešše gore baagišane ba bona ba reng.
12. Maikemišetšo a thuto ye ke go ruta barutwana go tšwela pele ba ngwala ka nako ye ba e filwego ka moka, go šoma ka noši le go SOKOLOGA O BOLELE.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Ngwala mafoko a latelago letlapeng:

Barutwana bao ba rategago,

Dumelang! Mongwaga re tlo ithuta go ba bangwadi ba bakaone! Na o rata go ngwala ka eng?

1. Kgopela morutwana o tee go tla go šupa lentšu LENTŠU LA PELE mo lefokong.
2. Botšiša barutwana: Na lefoko le swanetše go thoma ka eng ka mehla?
3. Šupa leswao la makalo. Botšiša: Ke eng se?
4. Šupa khutlo. Botšiša: Ke eng se?
5. Šupa leswao la potšišo. Botšiša: Ke eng se?
6. Laela barutwana gore ba THEELETŠE. Bala mafoko ka go ela.
7. Laela barutwana gore ba bale mafoko LE WENA.
8. Botšiša barutwana: Na o rata go ngwala ka eng ?
9. Theeletša diphetolo tša barutwana.



## Read Aloud

- *Maikemišetšo a thuto ye ke go ruta barutwana gore ba swanetše go dira eng ka nako ya go bala ka go abelana. Ge barutwana ba dula mmeteng ka nako ya go bala ka go abelana, ba rute gore o nyaka ba dula bjang mmeteng. O ka nyaka ba dura ba ferile seseka, ba beile matsogo diropeng, ba lebeletše morutiši.*
  - *Ge barutwana ba dula ditafoleng tša bona, ba hlalositše gore ga ba hloke diphensele le dipuku. Ba hloka fela go theeletša ntle le lešata, ba bee matsogo a bona tafoleng gomme mahlo a bona a be pukung.*
1. Kgetha kanegelo e kopana ya boleta.
  2. Balela barutwana LEINA la kanegelo gomme o ba hlalositše gore dikanegelo di nale maina.
  3. Mafelelong a kanegelo, botšiša barutwana: KE ENG seo o se ratago seo se diregilego mo KANEGELONG?

## **WEEK 2**

# ORIENTATION PROGRAMME **WEEK 2**

# ORIENTATION PROGRAMME

Attitude is a small thing  
that makes a big difference.

**Winston Churchill**





## Morning Oral Work

*Ruta mokgwa o MOSWA WA GO TANYA ŠEDI ya barutwana, go swana le:*

*Ge o ekwa lentšu laka phaphatha gatee!*

*(Pha)*

*Barutwana ba swanetše go dula madulong a bona ntle le lešata gomme mahlo a bona a be go morutiši.*

1. Ithute go šomiša mokgwa wa go tanya šedi.
2. Laela barutwana go boledišana le baagišane ba bona.
3. Ge ba ekwa "GE O EKWA LENTŠU LAKA PHAPHATHA GATEE" ba swanetše go EMIŠA GO BOLELA.
4. Ba PHAPHATHE GATEE.
5. Ba swanetše go dula madulong a bona ntle le lešata gomme mahlo a bona a be go morutiši.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Hlalosa gore lehono, barutwana ba tla ithuta go theeletša dinoko gomme ba di kopanye go dira maina a bona.
2. Hlalosa gore o tla phaphathela dinoko go leina la morutwana o mongwe.
3. Barutwana ba swanetše ba theeletše ka kelohlolo.
4. Ge barutwana ba ekwa maina a bona swanetše ba EMELELE.
5. Ke moka barutwana ba tla phaphathela dinoko tša leina la morutwana yoo.
6. Dira se ka maina a barutwana ba 8-12.
7. Netefatša gore ge beke e fela o swanetše go ba o biditše maina a barutwana ka moka.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Lehono o tla swanela go bea barutwana ga dihlopha tša go BALA KA GO HLAHLWA. Go bohlokwa gore barutwana bas eke ba tseba boemo bja sehlopha seo ba lego go sona. Barutwana ga se ba swanela go tseba gore dihlopha di arogantšwe go ya ka bokgoni bja bona bja go bala. Berekiša maina a dihlopha a go swana le mebala, dibopego goba diphoofolo esego maina ao a hlalosago boema bja sehlopha.*

1. Botša barutwana gore ba sehlopheng sefe?
2. Bitša leina la sehlopha se sengwe le se sengwe. Laela barutwana ba sehlopha seo gore ba emelele.
3. Bušetša go fihlela barutwana ba tseba gore ba sehlopheng sefe. Efa BARUTWANA mošomo wa go šoma ka noši.
4. Hlaloša gore lehono barutwana ba tla:
  - *Nagana ka modumo wa 'a'.*
  - *Barutwana batla nagana ka dilo tšeo di thomago ka 'a'.*
  - *Barutwana ba swanetše go thala ba be ba ngwale maina a dilo tše 3 tšeo di thomago ka modumo wa 'a'.*
5. Ithute mokgwa wa go PHATLALATŠA DIPUKU WA TLWAELO.
6. Ge barutwana ba humane dipuku tša bona, bitša SEHLOPHA SE TEE SA GO BALA.
7. Bala letlakala la ka gare ga pukutšomo ya DBE leo le re go: Ere menwana ya gago e go thuše go bala.
8. Laetša barutwana lentšu le letelele leo ba sa le tsebego.
9. Ba laetše go aroganya lentšu ka dikarolwana le go bileletša lentšu ka medumo.



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Botšiša barutwana gore: na ba nagana gore melao ya phapoši e swanetše go ba efe?
2. Ngwala dikakanyo tša barutwana.
3. Tšeang sepetho sa melao ka moka ga lena.
4. Ngwala melao e mebotse, yeo e hlalosago gore bana ba swanetše go dira eng KA MEHLA, go swana le:
  - Barutwana ba latela ditaello.
  - Barutwana ba šomiša mantšu a mabotse.
  - Barutwana ba šomiša mantšu go lokiša mathata.
  - Barutwana ba leka ka maatla ka mehla.
  - Barutwana ke ba bonolo mebeleng ya bona.
5. Ngwala melao ye pampiring gomme o e fege moo bana KA MOKA ba tla go e BONA.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Ngwala mantšu a latelago letlapeng:

Barutwana bao ba rategago,

Dumelang! Lehono ke (Letšatšikgwedi). Lehono re dirile melao e meswa ya phapoši?

1. Botši barutwana gore: na lefoko le swanetše go thoma ka eng ka mehla?
2. Šupa khutlo. Botšiša gore: Ke eng se?
3. Šupa leswao la potšišo. Botšiša gore: Ke eng se?
4. Kgopela morutwana go tla gomme a dire sediko go LEFOKO LE LETELELE.
5. Kgopela morutwana go tla gomme a dire sediko go LEFOKO LE LEKOPANA.
6. Laela barutwana gore ba THEELETŠE. Bala lefoko ka go ela.
7. Laela barutwana go bala mafoko LE WENA.
8. Botšiša barutwana: Na o nagana eng ka melao ya rena ye meswa ya phapoši?
9. Theeletša dikarabo tša barutwana.



### Read Aloud

1. Botšiša barutwana: Na re swanetše go dira eng ka nako ya go balela godimo?
2. Netefatša gore barutwana ba tseba seo se letetšego go bona.
3. Kgetha kanegelo e bonolo.
4. Mafelelong a kanegelo, kgopela barutwana gore ba SOKOLOGE BA BOLELE le moogišane ka karolo yeo ba e ratago ya kanegelo.



## Morning Oral Work

*Ruta mokgwa o MOSWA WA GO TANYA ŠEDI ya barutwana, go swana le:*

*Ge o ekwa lentšu laka phaphatha gatee!*

*(Pha)*

*Barutwana ba swanetše go dula madulong a bona ntle le lešata gomme mahlo a bona a be go morutiši.*

1. Ithute go šomiša mokgwa wa go tanya šedi.
2. Laela barutwana go boledišana le baagišane ba bona.
3. Ge ba ekwa "GE O EKWA LENTŠU LAKA PHAPHATHA GATEE" ba swanetše go EMIŠA GO BOLELA.
4. Ba PHAPHATHE GATEE.
5. Ba swanetše go dula madulong a bona ntle le lešata gomme mahlo a bona a be go morutiši.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Hlalosa gore lehono, barutwana ba tla ithuta go theeletša dinoko gomme ba di kopanye go dira maina a bona.
2. Hlalosa gore o tla phaphathela dinoko go leina la morutwana o mongwe.
3. Barutwana ba swanetše ba theeletše ka kelohloko.
4. Ge barutwana ba ekwa maina a bona swanetše ba EMELELE.
5. Ke moka barutwana ba tla phaphathela dinoko tša leina la morutwana yoo.
6. Dira se ka maina a barutwana ba 8-12.
7. Netefatša gore ge beke e fela o swanetše go ba o biditše maina a barutwana ka moka.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



1. GOPOTŠA barutwana gore ba sehlopheng sefe.
2. Bitša leina la sehlopha se sengwe le se sengwe. Laela barutwana ba sehlopha seo gore ba emelele.
3. Bušeletša go fihlela barutwana ba tseba gore ba sehlopheng sefe.
4. Efa BARUTWANA mošomo wa go šoma ka noši.
5. Hlalosa gore lehono barutwana ba tla:
  - Nagana ka modumo wa 't'.
  - Barutwana batla nagana ka dilo tšeo di thomago ka 't'.
  - Barutwana ba swanetše go thala ba be ba ngwale maina a dilo tše 3 tšeo di thomago ka modumo wa 't'.
6. Ithute mokgwa wa go PHATLALATŠA DIPUKU WA TLWAELO.
7. GOPOTŠA barutwana gore ba swanetše go dira eng ge

ba feditše KAPELA.

8. Ge barutwana ba humane dipuku tša bona, bitša SEHLOPHA SE TEE SA GO BALA.
9. Bala letlakala la ka gare ga pukutšomo ya DBE leo le re go: Ere menwana ya gago e go thuše go bala.
10. Laetša barutwana lentšu le letelele leo ba sa le tsebego.
11. Ba laetše go aroganya lentšu ka dikarolwana le go bileletša lentšu ka medumo.



### Handwriting

30 min

1. Gopotša barutwana gore maabane, le kwane ka melao ye meswa ya phapoši.
2. Balela barutwana melao ya ka phapošing.
3. Hlalosa gore lehono, barutwana bat la lebelela MOLAO wa 1.
  - Barutwana ba swanetše go thala seswantšho sa go laetša gore ba kwešiša molao woo bjang.
  - Barutwana ba swanetše go ngwala molao woo fase.
  - Barutwana ba swanetše go ngwala lefoko la gore ba tla latela molao woo bjang.
4. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go thala letlapeng seo molao woo o se bolelago go wena.
5. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go ngwala mo sethalweng sa gago sa molao.
6. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go ngwala LEFOKO la go hlaloša ka mokgwa woo o tla šalago molao woo morago.
7. Efa barutwana metsotso ye 15 go thala le go ngwala LEFOKO.
8. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba swanetše go tšwela pele ba NGWALA NAKO YE KA MOKA.
9. Ge barutwana ba feditše, ba ka oketša dithalweng tša ba be ba oketša mafoko a bona!
10. Laela barutwana gore ba SOKOLOGE BA BOLELE.
11. Laela barutwana gore ba hlalose tše moogišane wa bona sethalwa sa bona.
12. Kgopela barutwana go boya sehlopeng SE SEGOLO.
13. Bitša barutwana gore bat le ba go botše gore baagišane ba bona ba be bar eng?
14. Maikemišetšo a thuto ye ke go ruta barutwana go TŠWELAPELE BA ŠOMA ka nako yeo ya go šoma ka moka, Go šoma ka noši le go SOKOLOGA BA BOLELE.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Ngwala mafoko a latelago letlapeng:

Barutwana ba rategago,

Dumelang! Lehono ke (Letšatšikgwedi). Sipho ga a kgone go dula a iketla. O sweta ka setulo, ebile o raga tafola.

Sipho o tshwenya Kgomotso. Na Kgomotso o swanetše go dira eng?

1. Kgopela morutwana o tee go tla go šupa lentšu la MATHOMO mo lefokong.
2. Botši barutwana gore: na lefoko le swanetše go thoma ka eng ka mehla?
3. Šupa khutlo. Botšiša gore: Ke eng se?
4. Šupa leswao la potšišo. Botšiša gore: Ke eng se?
5. Kgopela morutwana go tla gomme a dire sediko go LEFOKO LE LETELELE.
6. Kgopela morutwana go tla gomme a dire sediko go LEFOKO LE LEKOPANA.
7. Laela barutwana gore ba THEELETŠE. Bala lefoko ka go ela.
8. Laela barutwana go bala mafoko LE WENA.
9. Botšiša barutwana: Na Khomotso o swanetše go dira eng?
10. Theeletša dikarabo tša barutwana ka otee ka o tee.



### Read Aloud

1. Botšiša barutwana: Na re swanetše go dira eng ka nako ya go balela godimo?
2. Netefatša gore barutwana ba tseba seo se letetšego go bona.
3. Kgetha kanegelo e bonolo.
4. Magareng ga kanegelo, botšiša barutwana dipotšišo tša go swana le: Na o nagana gore Limpho o tla wa mohlareng?
5. Mafelelong a kanegelo, kgopela barutwana gore ba SOKOLOGE BA BOLELE le moogišane ka karolo yeo ba e ratago ya kanegelo. RUTA BARUTWANA MENWANA GODIMO/MENWANA FASE.
6. Mafelelong a kanegelo botšiša barutwana gore ke eng yeo o e ratago yeo e diregileng ka kanegelong?
7. Laela barutwana gore BA SOKOLOGE BA BOLELE gomme ba botše moagišane ka karolo yeo ba e ratago ya kanegelo.





## Morning Oral Work

*Ruta mokgwa o MOSWA WA GO TANYA ŠEDI ya barutwana, go swana le:*

*Ge o ekwa lentšu laka phaphatha gatee!*

*(Pha)*

*Barutwana ba swanetše go dula madulong a bona ntle le lešata gomme mahlo a bona a be go morutiši.*

1. Ithute go šomiša mokgwa wa go tanya šedi.
2. Laela barutwana go boledišana le baagišane ba bona.
3. Ge ba ekwa "GE O EKWA LENTŠU LAKA PHAPHATHA GATEE" ba swanetše go EMIŠA GO BOLELA.
4. Ba PHAPHATHE GATEE.
5. Ba swanetše go dula madulong a bona ntle le lešata gomme mahlo a bona a be go morutiši.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Hlalosa gore lehono, barutwana ba tla ithuta go theeletša dinoko gomme ba di kopanye go dira maina a bona.
2. Hlalosa gore o tla phaphathela dinoko go leina la morutwana o mongwe.
3. Barutwana ba swanetše ba theeletše ka kelohlolo.
4. Ge barutwana ba ekwa maina a bona swanetše ba EMELELE.
5. Ke moka barutwana ba tla phaphathela dinoko tša leina la morutwana yoo.
6. Dira se ka maina a barutwana ba 8-12.
7. Netefatša gore ge beke e fela o swanetše go ba o biditše maina a barutwana ka moka.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



1. Kgopela barutwana go NAGANA gore ba sehlopheng sefe.
2. Bitša maina a dihlopha. Laela bana bao ba lego sehlopheng seo gore ba eme.
3. Botša barutwana bao ba emego gore ba lebelele go dikologa ba lebeletše ba sehlopha sa bona.
4. Botšiša barutwana: Na go nale yo a sa bonagalego sehlopheng sa lena?
5. Netefatša gore barutwana ka moka bao ba lego sehlopheng sa lena ba eme ka maoto.
6. Efa BARUTWANA mošomo wa go šoma ka noši.
7. Hlalosa gore lehono barutwana ba tla:
  - Nagana ka modumo wa 's'.
  - arutwana batla nagana ka dilo tšeo di thomago ka 's'.
  - Barutwana ba swanetše go thala ba be ba ngwale maina a dilo tše 3 tšeo di thomago ka modumo wa 's'.

8. Ithute mokgwa wa go PHATLALATŠA DIPUKU WA TLWAELO.
9. GOPOTŠA barutwana gore ba swanetše go dira eng ge ba feditše KAPELA.
10. Ge barutwana ba humane dipuku tša bona, bitša SEHLOPHA SE TEE SA GO BALA.
11. Bala letlakala la ka gare ga pukutšomo ya DBE leo le re go: Ere menwana ya gago e go thuše go bala.
12. Laetša barutwana lentšu le letelele leo ba sa le tsebego.
13. Ba laetše go aroganya lentšu ka dikarolwana le go bileletša lentšu ka medumo.



### Handwriting

30 min

1. Gopotša barutwana gore ka Mantaga, Le kwane ka melao ye meswa ya phapoši.
2. Balela barutwana melao ya phapoši.
3. Hlalosa gore lehono barutwana ba tla lebelela MOLAO wa 2.
  - Barutwana ba swanetše go thala seswantšho sa go laetša gore ba kwešiša molao woo bjang.
  - Barutwana ba swanetše go ngwala molao woo fase.
  - Barutwana ba swanetše go ngwala LEFOKO la gore ba tla LATELA molao woo bjang.
4. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go thala letlapeng seo molao woo o se bolelago go wena.
5. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go ngwala mo sethalweng sa gago sa molao.
6. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go ngwala LEFOKO la go hlaloša ka mokgwa woo o tla šalago molao woo morago.
7. Efa barutwana metsotso ye 15 go thala le go ngwala LEFOKO.
8. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba swanetše go tšwela pele ba NGWALA NAKO YE KA MOKA.
9. Ge barutwana ba feditše, ba ka oketša dithalweng tša ba be ba oketša mafoko a bona!
10. Laela barutwana gore ba SOKOLOGE BA BOLELE.
11. Laela barutwana gore ba hlalose tše moogišane wa bona sethalwa sa bona.
12. Kgopela barutwana go boya sehlopeng SE SEGOLO.
13. Bitša barutwana gore bat le ba go botše gore baagišane ba bona ba be bar eng?
14. Maikemišetšo a thuto ye ke go ruta barutwana go TŠWELAPELE BA ŠOMA ka nako yeo ya go šoma ka moka, Go šoma ka noši le go SOKOLOGA BA BOLELE.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Ngwala mafoko ao a latelago letlapeng:

Barutwana bao ba rategago.

Dumelang! Lehono ke (Letšatšikgwe). Jabu le Nick ke bagwera. Ka letšatši le lengwe, Jabu a botša Nick “o lešilo”. Nick o ikwa a befetšwe. Na o swanetše go dira eng?

1. Kgopela morutwana o tee go tla go šupa lentšu la MATHOMO mo lefokong.
2. Botšiša barutwana gore: na lefoko le swanetše go thoma ka eng ka mehla?
3. Šupa fegelwana. Botšiša gore: Ke eng se?
4. Šupa khutlo. Botšiša gore: Ke eng se?
5. Šupa leswao la potšišo. Botšiša gore: Ke eng se?
6. Kgopela morutwana go tla gomme a dire sediko go LEFOKO LE LETELELE.
7. Kgopela morutwana go tla gomme a dire sediko go LEFOKO LE LEKOPANA.
8. Laela barutwana gore ba THEELETŠE. Bala lefoko ka go ela.
9. Laela barutwana go bala mafoko LE WENA.
10. Botšiša barutwana: Na Nick o swanetše go dira eng?
11. Theeletša dikarabo tša barutwana.



## Read Aloud

1. Botšiša barutwana: Na re swanetše go dira eng ka nako ya go balela godimo?
2. Netefatša gore barutwana ba tseba seo se letetšego go bona.
3. Kgetha kanegelo e bonolo.
4. Magareng ga kanegelo, botšiša barutwana dipotšišo tša go swana le: Na o nagana gore o tla tšwelela moleko?
5. Mafelelong a kanegelo, kgopela barutwana gore ba SOKOLOGE BA BOLELE le moagišane ka karolo yeo ba e ratago ya kanegelo. RUTA BARUTWANA MENWANA GODIMO/MENWANA FASE.
6. Mafelelong a kanegelo botšiša barutwana gore ke eng yeo o e ratago yeo e diregileng ka kanegelong?
7. Laela barutwana gore BA SOKOLOGE BA BOLELE gomme ba botše moagišane ka karolo yeo ba e ratago ya kanegelo.



## Morning Oral Work

*Ruta mokgwa o MOSWA WA GO TANYA ŠEDI ya barutwana, go swana le:*

*Ge o ekwa lentšu laka phaphatha gatee!*

*(Pha)*

*Barutwana ba swanetše go dula madulong a bona ntle le lešata gomme mahlo a bona a be go morutiši.*

1. Ithute go šomiša mokgwa wa go tanya šedi.
2. Laela barutwana go boledišana le baagišane ba bona.
3. Ge ba ekwa "GE O EKWA LENTŠU LAKA PHAPHATHA GATEE" ba swanetše go EMIŠA GO BOLELA.
4. Ba PHAPHATHE GATEE.
5. Ba swanetše go dula madulong a bona ntle le lešata gomme mahlo a bona a be go morutiši.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Hlalosa gore lehono, barutwana ba tla ithuta go theeletša dinoko gomme ba di kopanye go dira maina a bona.
2. Hlalosa gore o tla phaphathela dinoko go leina la morutwana o mongwe.
3. Barutwana ba swanetše ba theeletše ka kelohloko.
4. Ge barutwana ba ekwa maina a bona swanetše ba EMELELE.
5. Ke moka barutwana ba tla phaphathela dinoko tša leina la morutwana yoo.
6. Dira se ka maina a barutwana ba 8-12.
7. Netefatša gore ge beke e fela o swanetše go ba o beditše maina a barutwana ka moka.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



1. Kgopela barutwana go NAGANA gore ba sehlopheng sefe.
2. Bitša maina a dihlopha. Laela bana bao ba lego sehlopheng seo gore ba eme.
3. Botša barutwana bao ba emego gore ba lebelele go dikologa ba lebeletše ba sehlopha sa bona.
4. Botšiša barutwana: Na go nale yo a sa bonagalego sehlopheng sa lena?
5. Netefatša gore barutwana ka moka bao ba lego sehlopheng sa lena ba eme ka maoto.
6. Efa BARUTWANA mošomo wa go šoma ka noši.
7. Hlalosa gore lehono barutwana ba tla:
  - Nagana ka modumo wa 's'.
  - Barutwana batla nagana ka dilo tšeo di thomago ka 's'.
  - Barutwana ba swanetše go thala ba be ba ngwale

maina a dilo tše 3 tšeo di thomago ka modumo wa 's'.

8. Ithute mokgwa wa go PHATLALATŠA DIPUKU WA TLWAELO.
9. GOPOTŠA barutwana gore ba swanetše go dira eng ge ba feditše KAPELA.
10. Ge barutwana ba humane dipuku tša bona, bitša SEHLOPHA SE TEE SA GO BALA.
11. Bala letlakala la ka gare ga pukutšomo ya DBE leo le re go: Ere menwana ya gago e go thuše go bala.
12. Laetša barutwana lentšu le letelele leo ba sa le tsebego.
13. Ba laetše go aroganya lentšu ka dikarolwana le go bileletša lentšu ka medumo.



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Gopotša barutwana gore ka Mantaga, Le kwane ka melao ye meswa ya phapoši.
2. Balela barutwana melao ya phapoši.
3. Hlalosa gore lehono barutwana ba tla lebelela MOLAO wa 3.
  - Barutwana ba swanetše go thala seswantšho sa go laetša gore ba kwešiša molao woo bjang.
  - Barutwana ba swanetše go ngwala molao woo fase.
  - Barutwana ba swanetše go ngwala lefoko la gore ba tla latela molao woo bjang.
4. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go thala letlapeng seo molao woo o se bolelago go wena.
5. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go ngwala mo sethalweng sa gago sa molao.
6. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go ngwala LEFOKO la go hlaloša ka mokgwa woo o tla šalago molao woo morago.
7. Efa barutwana metsotso ye 15 go thala le go ngwala LEFOKO.
8. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba swanetše go tšwela pele ba NGWALA NAKO YE KA MOKA.
9. Ge barutwana ba feditše, ba ka oketša dithalweng tša ba be ba oketša mafoko a bona!
10. Laela barutwana gore ba SOKOLOGE BA BOLELE.
11. Laela barutwana gore ba hlalose tše moogišane wa bona sethalwa sa bona.
12. Kgopela barutwana go boya sehlopeng SE SEGOLO.
13. Bitša barutwana gore bat le ba go botše gore baagišane ba bona ba be bar eng?
14. Maikemišetšo a thuto ye ke go ruta barutwana go TŠWELAPELE BA ŠOMA ka nako yeo ya go šoma ka moka, Go šoma ka noši le go SOKOLOGA BA BOLELE.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Ngwala mafoko ao a latelago letlapeng:

Barutwana bao ba rategago.

Dumelang! Lehono ke (Letšatšikgwedi). Nomsa le peter ba dutše kgauswi le kgauswi. Nomsa o utswa phensele ya Peter. Peter ore: “tliša!” eupša Nomsa ga a nyake. Peter o nyaka go betha Nomsa. Na o swanetše go dira eng?

1. Kgopela morutwana o tee go tla go šupa lentšu la MATHOMO mo lefokong.
2. Bala: Barutwana ba ba rategago,
3. Kgopela morutwana go tla go bala lentšu le le LATELAGO.
4. Kgopela morutwana go tla gomme a dire sediko go LEFOKO LE LETELELE.

5. Kgopela morutwana go tla gomme a dire sediko go LEFOKO LE LEKOPANA.
6. Laela barutwana gore ba THEELETŠE. Bala lefoko ka go ela.
7. Laela barutwana go bala mafoko LE WENA.
8. Botšiša barutwana: Na o swanetše go dira eng?
9. Theeletša dikarabo tša barutwana.



### Read Aloud

1. Botšiša barutwana: Na re swanetše go dira eng ka nako ya go balela godimo?
2. Netefatša gore barutwana ba tseba seo se letetšego go bona.
3. Kgetha kanegelo e bonolo.
4. Magareng ga kanegelo, botšiša barutwana dipotšišo tša go swana le: Na o nagana gore o tla tšelela molekong?
5. Mafelelong a kanegelo, kgopela barutwana gore ba SOKOLOGE BA BOLELE le moagišane ka karolo yeo ba e ratago ya kanegelo. RUTA BARUTWANA MENWANA GODIMO/MENWANA FASE.
6. Mafelelong a kanegelo botšiša barutwana gore ke eng yeo o e ratago yeo e diregileng ka kanegelong?
7. Laela barutwana gore BA SOKOLOGE BA BOLELE gomme ba botše moagišane ka karolo yeo ba e ratago ya kanegelo.



## Morning Oral Work

*Ruta mokgwa o MOSWA WA GO TANYA ŠEDI ya barutwana, go swana le:*

*Ge o ekwa lentšu laka phaphatha gatee!*

*(Pha)*

*Barutwana ba swanetše go dula madulong a bona ntle le lešata gomme mahlo a bona a be go morutiši.*

1. Ithute go šomiša mokgwa wa go tanya šedi.
2. Laela barutwana go boledišana le baagišane ba bona.
3. Ge ba ekwa “GE O EKWA LENTŠU LAKA PHAPHATHA GATEE” ba swanetše go EMIŠA GO BOLELA.
4. Ba PHAPHATHE GATEE.
5. Ba swanetše go dula madulong a bona ntle le lešata gomme mahlo a bona a be go morutiši.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Hlalosa gore lehono, barutwana ba tla ithuta go theeletša dinoko gomme ba di kopanye go dira maina a bona.
2. Hlalosa gore o tla phaphathela dinoko go leina la morutwana o mongwe.
3. Barutwana ba swanetše ba theeletše ka kelohloko.
4. Ge barutwana ba ekwa maina a bona swanetše ba EMELELE.
5. Ke moka barutwana ba tla phaphathela dinoko tša leina la morutwana yoo.
6. Dira se ka maina a barutwana ba 8-12.
7. Netefatša gore ge beke e fela o swanetše go ba o biditye maina a barutwana ka moka.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



1. Kgopela barutwana go NAGANA gore ba sehlopheng sefe.
2. Bitša maina a dihlopha. Laela bana bao ba lego sehlopheng seo go ba eme.
3. Botša barutwana bao ba emego gore ba lebelele go dikologa ba lebeletše ba sehlopha sa bona.
4. Botšiša barutwana: Na go nale yo a sa bonagalego sehlopheng sa lena?
5. Netefatša gore barutwana ka moka bao ba lego sehlopheng sa lena ba eme ka maoto.
6. Efa BARUTWANA mošomo wa go šoma ka noši.
7. Hlalosa gore lehono barutwana ba tla:
  - Nagana ka modumo wa ‘e’.
  - Barutwana batla nagana ka dilo tšeo di thomago ka ‘e’.
  - Barutwana ba swanetše go thala ba be ba ngwale



maina a dilo tše 3 tše di thomago ka modumo wa 'e'.

8. Ithute mokgwa wa go PHATLALATŠA DIPUKU WA TLWAELO.
9. GOPOTŠA barutwana gore ba swanetše go dira eng ge ba feditše KAPELA.
10. Ge barutwana ba humane dipuku tša bona, bitša SEHLOPHA SE TEE SA GO BALA.
11. Bala letlakala la ka gare ga pukutšomo ya DBE leo le re go: Ere menwana ya gago e go thuše go bala.
12. Laetša barutwana lentšu le letelele leo ba sa le tsebego.
13. Ba laetše go aroganya lentšu ka dikarolwana le go bileletša lentšu ka medumo.



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Gopotša barutwana gore beke ye, Le kwane ka melao ye meswa ya phapoši.
2. Balela barutwana melao ya phapoši.
3. Hlalosa gore lehono barutwana ba tla kgetha MOLAO woo bao ratago go feta ye mengwe.
  - Barutwana ba swanetše go thala seswantšho sa go laetša gore ba kwešiša molao woo bjang.
  - Barutwana ba swanetše go ngwala molao woo fase.
  - Barutwana ba swanetše go ngwala lefoko la gore ba tla latela molao woo bjang.
4. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go thala letlapeng seo molao woo o se bolelago go wena.
5. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go ngwala mo sethalweng sa gago sa molao.
6. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go ngwala LEFOKO la go hlaloša ka mokgwa woo o tla šalago molao woo morago.
7. Efa barutwana metsotso ye 15 go thala le go ngwala LEFOKO.
8. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba swanetše go tšwela pele ba NGWALA NAKO YE KA MOKA.
9. Ge barutwana ba feditše, ba ka oketša dithalweng tša ba be ba oketša mafoko a bona!
10. Laela barutwana gore ba SOKOLOGE BA BOLELE.
11. Laela barutwana gore ba hlalose tše moogišane wa bona sethalwa sa bona.
12. Kgopela barutwana go boya sehlopeng SE SEGOLO.
13. Bitša barutwana gore bat le ba go botše gore baagišane ba bona ba be bar eng?
14. Maikemišetšo a thuto ye ke go ruta barutwana go TŠWELAPELE BA ŠOMA ka nako yeo ya go šoma ka moka, Go šoma ka noši le go SOKOLOGA BA BOLELE.



### Shared Reading

15 min

Ngwala mafoko ao a latelago letlapeng:

Barutwana bao ba rategago,  
Dumelang! Lehono ke (Letšatšikgwedi.). Gugu le Bonga  
ba dutše ba theeditše ge ba bangwe ba balela godimo.  
Bonga o nyaka go bolela le Gugu. Guguo leka go theeletša  
kanegelo. Na o swanetše gore a dire eng?

1. Kgopela morutwana o tee go tla go šupa lentšu la MATHOMO mo lefokong.
2. Botši barutwana gore: na lefoko le swanetše go thoma ka eng ka mehla?
3. Šupa fegelwana. Botšiša gore: Ke eng se?
4. Šupa khutlo. Botšiša gore: Ke eng se?
5. Šupa leswao la potšišo. Botšiša gore: Ke eng se?
6. Kgopela morutwana go tla gomme a dire sediko go LEFOKO LE LETELELE.
7. Kgopela morutwana go tla gomme a dire sediko go LEFOKO LE LEKOPANA.
8. Laela barutwana gore ba THEELETŠE. Bala lefoko ka go ela.
9. Laela barutwana go bala mafoko LE WENA.
10. Botšiša barutwana: Na o swanetše go dira eng?
11. Theeletša dikarabo tša barutwana.

**Read Aloud**

1. Botšiša barutwana: Na re swanetše go dira eng ka nako ya go balela godimo?
2. Netefatša gore barutwana ba TSEBA seo se letetšwego go bona.
3. Lehono a re bolele gore o swanetše go dira eng ge yo mongwe a BOLELA LE WENA ka nako ya go balela godimo.
4. Ge o mongwe a bolela le wena o swanetše go bolela ka sehebehebe ore: " O tla mpotša ka morago!"
5. Laela barutwana go ithuta go hebetša bare" O tla mpotša ka morago"
6. Kgetha kanegelo e bonolo.
7. Mo magareng ga kanegelo botšiša dipotšišo tša go swana le: Na o nagana gore o tla tšwelela molekong? RUTA BARUTWANA MENWANA GODIMO/MENWANA FASE.
8. Mafelelong a kanegelo botšiša barutwana gore ke eng yeo o e ratago yeo e diregileng ka kanegelong?
9. Laela barutwana gore BA SOKOLOGE BA BOLELE gomme ba botše moagišane ka karolo yeo ba e ratago ya kenegelo.

## WEEK 3



The more that you read, the more things you will know.  
The more that you learn, the more places you'll go.

**Dr Seuss**



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **ts**

10 min

## Phonic Words

tseba tsebe tsoga tsoba letsopa



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

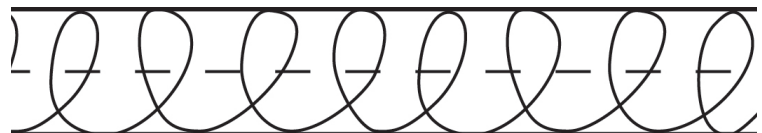
Letter **ts**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

tсенela tsebega

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Lebo o tsebega ka go rekiša dienywa.

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 2 DBE  
MATLAKALA: 107



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

yunifomo ntekana morutiši Lesiba  
nthekela kgwedi gola buti



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

DBE workbook

Sound **ts**

10 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 2 DBE  
MATLAKALA: 47, 99



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Maikemišetšo:

Barutwana ba tla kgona go:

- Beakanaya dipukuntšu tša bona

### Dilo tše di nyakegago

- Dipuku tša barutwana le diphensele

### Go itokišetša:

- Barutwana ba tla nyaka matlakala a 5 go dira dipukuntšu tša bona.
- Barutwana ba tla dira dipukuntšu tša bona ka morago ga dipuku tša bona.
- Swaya mo barutwana ba swanetšego go thoma gona dipukuntšu tša bona. O ka mena ntlha ya letlakala goba ngwala "PUKUNTŠU" godimo ga letlakala mo barutwana ba swanetšego go thoma.
- Thala matlakala a mathomo mo letlapeng:

|                 |           |
|-----------------|-----------|
| <b>Pukuntšu</b> |           |
| <b>Aa</b>       | <b>Ff</b> |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
| <b>Bb</b>       | <b>Gg</b> |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |

|                 |           |
|-----------------|-----------|
| <b>Pukuntšu</b> |           |
| <b>Cc</b>       | <b>Hh</b> |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
| <b>Dd</b>       | <b>Ii</b> |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
| <b>Ee</b>       | <b>Jj</b> |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |

**Hlagišo:**

1. E re:
  - Lehono o mongwe le o mongwe o tla dira pukuntšu.
  - Pukuntšu ke moo re ngwalago mantšu a maswa.
  - Dipukuntšu tša rena di tla re thuša go gopola mantšu a maswa le a bohlokwa re ithutago ka ona.
  - Pukuntšu e na le sekgoba sa tlhaka engwe le engwe ya alfabete.

**Ge o bopa/dira Pukuntšu:**

1. Laela barutwana ba bule letlakala le o šetšego o le swaile.
2. Barutwana ba swanetše go ngwala “PUKUNTŠU” kua godimo ga letlakala ge e le gore ga se o dire bjalo.
3. Barutwana ba swanetše go dira sekgoba sa tlhaka engwe le engwe ya alfabete.
4. Laela barutwana go kopolla A-J ka gare ga dipuku tša bona ka tsela ye o dirilego ka gona mo letlapeng.
5. Hlalosetša barutwana gore ba swanetše go ngwala tlhaka Aa, ge ba fetša ba bale methaladi e mene pele ba ka ngwala tlhaka ya go latela.
6. Bjale ba swanetše go ngwala Bb.
7. Ge ba fetša ba swanetše go bala methaladi e mene gape mo dipukung tša bona pele ba ngwala tlhaka ya go latela.
8. Dira bjalo go tloga Aa-Jj
9. Efa barutwana metsotso e 3 goba 4 go ngwala ditlhaka tše Aa-Jj
10. Botša barutwana gore ba bule letlakala.
11. Phumula Aa-Jj
12. Botša barutwana gore ka se sebaka ba tla thoma ka Kk. Ba swanetše go ngwala Kk ge ba fetša ba bale methaladi e mene pele ba ngwala tlhaka ya go latela.
13. Bjale ba swanetše go ngwala Ll
14. Barutwana ba swanetše go bala methalo e 4 gape ka dipukung tša bona pele ba ngwala tlhaka ya go latela.
15. Dira bjalo go tloga Kk-Tt
16. Efa barutwana metsotso e 3 goba 4 go ngwala ditlhaka Kk-Tt.



|                 |           |
|-----------------|-----------|
| <b>Pukuntšu</b> |           |
| <b>Kk</b>       | <b>Pp</b> |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
| <b>Ll</b>       | <b>Qq</b> |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
| <b>Mm</b>       | <b>Rr</b> |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
| <b>Nn</b>       | <b>Ss</b> |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
| <b>Oo</b>       | <b>Tt</b> |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |
|                 |           |

17. Botša barutwana ba bule letlakala.
18. Phumula Kk-Tt.
19. Botša barutwana go thoma ka Uu. Ba swanetše go ngwala Uu ge ba fetša ba bale methaladi e 3 pele ba ngwala tlhaka ya go latela.
20. Barutwana ba swanetše go bala methaladi e 3 gape ka dipukung tša bona pele pele ba ngwala tlhaka ya go latela.
21. Dira seo go tloga Uu-Zz
22. Efa barutwana metsotso 3 goba 4 go ngwala ditlhaka Uu-Zz
23. Tšea dipuku tša barutwana.
24. Kgonthišiša gore ditlhaka di nepagetše ka gare ga dipuku tša bana pele Labone le fihla.

|                 |
|-----------------|
| <b>Pukuntšu</b> |
| <b>Uu</b>       |
|                 |
|                 |
| <b>Vv</b>       |
|                 |
|                 |
|                 |
| <b>Ww</b>       |
|                 |
|                 |
|                 |
| <b>Xx</b>       |
|                 |
|                 |
|                 |
| <b>Yy</b>       |
|                 |
|                 |
| <b>Zz</b>       |

## Go swaya:

1. Ngwala seo o se lemogilego ka mogwa wa go hlohloletša barutwana. Se e kaba naledi, sefahlego sa go bontšha lethabo go ba mantšu bjalo ka : O šomile gabotse
2. Šomiša mothalo tlhathli go ela seo morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe a se tsebago.
3. Gatiša meputso le dipoelo pukung ya Kelo.
4. Gape, o ngwale dintlha le dilo tšeo di sa go fetišigo gabotse ka bokgoni bja morutwana ba go ngwala.

| Seo se tlogo go elwa | Ga se a tšhwe a kgona                                                                                                    |   | O a kgona/O tšweletše                                                                                                                                                                |   | O kgonne ka ditlhora                                                                                                          |   |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Ge o dira sekgoba    | Morutwana ga se a bale methaladi e 4 mo magareng ga tlhaka engwe le engwe. Morutwana o šomišitše karolwana ya letlakala. | 0 | Morutwana o badile methaladi e 5 magareng ga ditlhaka. Morutwana o šomišitše letlakala kamoka ka ge a laeditšwe.                                                                     | 1 |                                                                                                                               |   |
| Ditlhaka (Labobedi)  | Morutwana o sokola go ngwala ditlhaka.                                                                                   |   | Morutwana o ngwadile mantšu a mantši gabotse. A ka ba a lebetše goba a hlakahlakantšhitše tlhaka tše dikgolo le tše dinnyane.                                                        | 2 | Morutwana o ngwadile mantšu a mantši gabotse. A ka ba a lebetše goba a hlakahlakantšhitše tlhaka tše dikgolo le tše dinnyane. | 3 |
| Mantšu (Labone)      | Morutwana ga se a ngwale mantšu goba o a palakantšhitše mo letlakaleng.                                                  | 1 | Mantsu a ngwadile ka fase ga tlhaka ye e nepagetšego eupša e ka ba e kopilotšwe ka tsela ye e fošagetšego GOBA mantšu a kopilotšwe gabotse efela ka fase ga tlhaka ye e fošagetšego. | 2 | Mantšu a ngwadilwe ka fase ga tlhaka ye e nepagetšego. Mantšu a kopilotšwe gabotse.                                           | 3 |
| Hlathollo            | Morutwana ga se a ngwale le hlathollo e tee goba a oketša seswantšho goba diswantšho/ hlathollo ga di kwagale.           | 1 | Morutwana o file hlathollo e bonolo goba seswantšho gore agopole lentšu.                                                                                                             | 2 | Morutwana o ngwadile goba o thadile hlathollo ya lentšu gore di mo thuše go gopola hlathollo ya lentšu.                       | 3 |



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4  
15 min



## Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
SEHLOGO: Yunifomo  
MATLAKALA: 6-7



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound ts

10 min

## Phonic Words

letsetse tsopola tsamaya letsogo tsela



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 5

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter ts

15 min

## Handwriting Words

Tsobi Tsotsomane

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Tsobi o dula Tsotsomane.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 6

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 2 DBE  
SEHLOGO: Yunifomo  
MATLAKALA: 6-7



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

### Spelling sentences

Sound **ts**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Maikemišetšo

Barutwana ba tla kgona go:

- Tlaleletša lentšu mo pukuntšu tša bona.

### Dilo tše di nyakegayo:

- Dipuku tša barutwana le diphensele

### Go itokišetša:

- Ngwala mantšu a mararo mo letlapeng.
- Thala letlakala la pukuntšu mo letlapeng.
- Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
- Ge e le gore barutwana ba ditafoleng tša bona kgonthišiša gore ga gona selo godimo ga tšona.
- Kgonthišiša gore barutwana bana le dipuku le diphensele.

### Ge o šupetša barutwana:

1. E re:

- Ka Labobedi, re dirile dipukuntšu tša rena.
- Lehono re tla ithuta gore re tlaleletša bjang mantšu ka gare ga pukuntšu tša rena.
- Pukuntšu ya rena e tla re thuša go gopola mantšu a bohlokwa.
- Pukuntšu e tla ba sethušathuto sa rena se swa re ka se šomišago go ba bangwadi ba ba kaone.
- Lehono re tla tlaleletša mantšu a mo pukuntšu ya rena: (kgetha mantšu a 3 a PAPETLAKGADIMA/ a mo bekeng)  
nna  
E  
le
- Ge o tlaleletša lentšu mo pukuntšu, re lebelela LENTŠU LA MATHOMO.
- A re lebelele lentšu le “nna.”

2. Botšiša barutwana: Naa lentšu lentšu le “nna” le thoma ka eng? 3. Barutwana ba araba: ‘n’.
3. E re:
  - Le nepile, “nna” e thoma ka ‘n’.
  - Se se ra gore re swanetše go bea “nna” ka fase ga mantšu ao a thomago ka ‘N’.
 Re swanetše go humana mo re ngwadilego ‘Nn’ ka gare ga pukuntšu tša rena.
4. Kgopela barutwana go bula dipukuntšu tša bona ba hwetše tlhaka ya ‘Mm’.
5. Kgopela barutwana gore ba šupe tlhaka ka gare ga dipuku tša bona ge ba šetše ba e hweditše.
6. Sepela sepela ka bonako ka phaphošing o lekole gore barutwana ba šupile lefelo le le nepagetšego.
7. Botša barutwana gore ba tla tlaleletša lentšu le “nna” ka fase ga tlhaka ya ‘Nn,’ ka tsela ye e latelago:

| Pukuntšu   |           |
|------------|-----------|
| <b>Kk</b>  | <b>Pp</b> |
|            |           |
|            |           |
|            |           |
| <b>Ll</b>  | <b>Qq</b> |
|            |           |
|            |           |
|            |           |
| <b>Mm</b>  | <b>Rr</b> |
| <b>me</b>  |           |
|            |           |
|            |           |
| <b>Nn</b>  | <b>Ss</b> |
| <b>nna</b> |           |
|            |           |
|            |           |
| <b>Oo</b>  | <b>Tt</b> |
|            |           |
|            |           |
|            |           |

8. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go boeletša dikgato go tloga ka 4-9 ka mantšu a mangwe a mabedi ao o a kgethilwego.
9. Botša barutwana gore ba ka tlaeletša ka diswantšho tse dinnyane go ikgopotša hlaloso ya lentšu.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **8**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

GO ITŠHODULLA LE  
BAGWERA

5 min

### Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

Poledišano (Dipotšišo le Dikarabo)

1. Bana ba ba kae? (Ba sekolong.)
2. Naa o nagana go ke nako mang? (Ka meriti.)
3. O nagana gore go le bjale? (Go na le leswao le le balebago "Aftercare". Bana ba a raloka, gab a dire mosomo wa sekolo.)
4. Ke dipapadi dife tsa go fapafapana tseo bana ba di ralokago? (Kgwele ya dinao, kgweel ya matsogo, kgati, go raloka ka dibapadiswa, go bala, go bapala ka mabu, go lla, go raloka, games.)
5. Ke efe papadi efe yeo o nyakago go e raloka? Efa lebaka (Karabo engwe le engwe ya maleba.)



## Dipolelo:

Ge thuto le fela, barutwana ba tla be ba:

- Abelebane ka dintlha tše 3 goba go feta tša ditaba tše di ba dirageletšego ge ban a le bagwera ba bona.
- Ba ithutile le go itlwaetša go bokgoni ba go bolela..
- Ba theeditše ba mphato ba hlalosa selo.

## Dilo tše o swanetšego go ba le tšona:

- Maitemogelo ao a lokišitšwego a morutiši a dira se sengwe le mogwera.

## Bomolomo:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Ge e le gore barutwana ba ditafoleng tša bona kgonthišiša gore ga gona selo godimo ga tšona.
3. Morutiši o swanetše go laetsa barutwana seo a nyakago gore ba se dire.
4. Lokisa mafoko a 3 goba a 4, a laodisetsa barutwana ka selo seo o se dirilego le mogwera wa gago..
5. Botša barutwana:
  - Ke nyaka gore le re laodišetše ditaba tša lena.
  - Gopolang gore ditaba ke selo se seswa sa maatlakgokgedi seo se go dirageletšego.
  - A ke nyaka le laodiša ditaba tša lena KAMOKA ga tšona.
  - Ke nyaka le godiša taba tše 3 goba go feta tša maatlakgokgedi tše o di dirilego le mogwera.
  - A re tswaleleng mahlo re naganeng ka se.
6. Sa go latela, seo botsa barutwana go hlwaya tsebe ge o ba laodišetša ditaba tša gago tše o di dirilego le mogwera wa gago:

*Ke gahlane le mogwera wa ka mafelelong a beke. Re ile mabenkeleng mmogo. O rekile diaparo tše di botse kudu. Nna ke ile ka reka mmeme wa kua ntlong. Ge re fetša re jele dijo tša letena mmogo. O mpoditše gore kokoagwe o a lwala. Ka morago ga go fetša go ja re ile ra ya go etela molwetši, e le go kokoagwe. Re hlwele naye, e be e le letšatši le monate.*

7. Botša barutwana bona bat la go laodišetša dikgang tša bona ka dilo tše ba di dirilego le bagwera ba bona. Barutwana ba swanetše go leka go abelana ka dilo tše 3 tše ba di dirilego le bagwera ba bona.
8. Hlalosetša barutwana gore mo dithutong tše tharo tše di tlogo tša Go theeletša le go Bolela o tla theeletša barutwana ba abelana ka ditaba tša bona, o mongwe le o mongwe o tla fiwa sebaka.
9. Kgopela barutwana go emiša letsogo ge e le gore o nyaka go abelana ka maitemogelo a gagwe.
10. Kgetha morutwana o tee ka nako.
11. O swanetše go theeletša barutwana ba 12, kgonthišiša gore morutwana o mongwe le mongwe metsotso e 2 e sego go feta.
12. Hlalosetša barutwana gore ge e le nako ya bona, ba swanetše go dira dilo tše di latelago:
  - a. O bolele godimo o hlabose lentšu gomme o kwagale
  - b. Leka go ema o sa šute
  - c. Šomiša maikutlo/tlhagišo mo lentsung la gago, gore o kwagale o na le maatlakgokgedi
  - d. O seke wa ipoeletša – bolela ntlha engwe le engwe ga tee

e. Leka go laodiša ditaba ka tatelano ye e nepagetšego.

13. Hlalosetša barutwana kamoka ka phaphošing gore go bohlokwa kudu gore ba dule ka setu ba se šute ba hlwaye tsebe ba theeletše motho yo a bolelago.

## Go swaya:

1. Šomiša mothalothatlhi wa ka mo fase go ela morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe.
2. Gatiša meputso ka gare ga puku ya Kelo.
3. Gape, tšea dintlha tšeo di sa go fetišigo gabotse tšeo o nago le tšona ka bokgoni bja morutwana go theeletša le go bolela.

| Seo se tlogo go elwa                                                                     | Ga se a tšhwe a kgona                                                                                                                                     |     | O a kgona/O tšweletše                                                                                                                               |     | O kgonne ka ditlhora                                                                                                                       |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Bokgoni ka kakaretšo ba go bolela                                                        | Morutwana ga a kwagale goba o ya kwa le kwa gantši, ga a dudišege.                                                                                        | 0   | Morutwana o a kwagala, o eme thwii ga a šute šute                                                                                                   | 1   | Morutwana o bolela gabotse, o a kwagala le ka tlhagišo. Morutwana o eme thwii ga a šute šute.                                              | 2   |
| Dinyakwa tša mošongwana: O abelana ditaba tša gagwe ka selo seo se dirilwego le mogwera. | Morutwana o abelane ka ditaba eupša e be e sa sepelane le sehlogo. Ditaba di be di sepele ka tatelano ye e nepagetšego le gona morutwana o be a ipoeletša | 1-2 | Morutwana o abelane ka ntlha/ dintlha tse 1-2 tša ditaba ka sehlogo se se nepagetšego. Tatelano ya ditaba e fosagetše GOBA morutwana o a ipoeletša. | 3-4 | Morutwana o abelana ka dintlha tše 3 tša ditaba ka sehlogo sese nepagetšego. Tatelano ya ditaba e nepagetše le morutwana a se a ipoeletše. | 5-6 |
| Bokgoni ba go theeletša                                                                  | Morutwana o hlola lešata gantši goba o šitiša barutwana ba bangwe ge ba bolela.                                                                           | 0   | Morutwana o na le nako ye a rasa go ka yona goba a šitiša barutwana ba bangwe ge ba bolela                                                          | 1   | Morutwana o homotše nako e ntši, o hlwaile tsebe o dutše ka setu ge ba bangwe ba bolela..                                                  | 2   |

LEMOGA: O nale thuto tše nne go theeletša barutwana kamoka ka phaphošing. E ke thuto ya 1 go tše 4.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound ts

20 min

| Spelling Test | LETŠATŠIKGWEDI: |
|---------------|-----------------|
| tseba         | letsetse        |
| tsebe         | tsopola         |
| tsoga         | tsamaya         |
| tsoba         | letsogo         |
| letsoba       | tsela           |

### Dictation Sentence

Matsobane o tseba tsela ya goya gae.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 9

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 2 DBE  
MATLAKALA: Letlakala la  
32, 33



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 10

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

## Assessment activity

10 min

LEMOGA: O nale thuto tše nne go theeletša barutwana kamoka ka phaphošing. E ke thuto ya 2 go tše 4.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 2 DBE

SEHLOGO: Yunifomo

MATLAKALA: 6-7

### TEKATLHALOGANYO:

#### DIPOTŠIŠO

Morutiši o re ka moka re apara eng?

Ke mang yo yunifomo ya gagwe e lego ye nnyane kudu?

Na yunifomo ya Boati ke ye kaakang?

Na mmago Boati ore Boati o swanetše go apara yunifomo go fihla a bala mphato ofe?

Na wena yunifomo ya gago ke e kaakang?

#### DIKARABO

Yunifomo ya sekolo.

Ke Lesiba

.Ke ye kgolo kudu.

Go fihlela a bala mphato wa 5.

Karabo yenngwe le yenngwe ya morutwana ya maleba

## WEEK 4

# Week Four Week Four

Teach with passion, commitment and kindness, and you will change lives.



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwele, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo
- o.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **tl**

10 min

## Phonic Words

tlala letlalo letlakala patla seatla



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

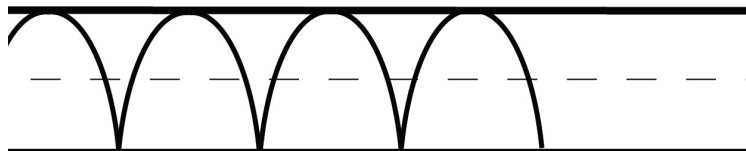
Letter **tl**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

tlabega tlabegile tla

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Mošimane wa setlatla o no dula a tlabegile.

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 2 DBE  
MATLAKALA: 107



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

bapala ikakga mabelelo fofa Kgwele ya diatla  
teku motabogo Kgwele ya dinao



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

DBE Workbook

Sound **tl**

10 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 2 DBE  
MATLAKALA: 83, 87



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Maikemišetšo:

- Barutwana ba tla kgona go:
- Thala seswantšho go fetiša molaetša
- Ngwala mafoko a mararo ka ditaba tša bona
- Ngwala lentšu ba šomiša modumo
- Aga/dira pukuntšu tša bona

### Dilo tše di nyakegago:

- Letlapa le tšhoko
- Dipuku tša barutwana le dikryone

### Go itokišetša:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Gee le gore barutwana ba ditafoleng tša bona kgonthišiša gore ga gona selo godimo ga tšona.
3. Ngwala mo letlapeng: Ditaba: selo se swa, sa maatlakgokgedi, goba sa go kgahliša

### Ge o šupetša barutwana:

1. Botša barutwana gore lehono, ba tla ngwala ka ditaba tša bona.
2. Botšiša barutwana: Naa le a tseba gore "ditaba" ke eng?
3. E re barutwana ba 2-3 ba fetole potšišo.
4. E re: Ditaba ke selo se swa, sa maatlakgokgedi goba sa go kgahliša seo se diragetšego.
5. Hlalosa gore bangwadi ba tla ngwala ka bona, ka gobane BANGWADI BA NGWALA SEO BA SE TSEBAGO.
6. Hlalosa gore bat la nagana ka ditaba pele ba ngwala, ka gobane BANGWADI BA NAGANA PELE BA NGWALA.
7. E re: Ke ile go bona koko wa ka.
8. Hlalosa gore o tla kgetha selo se tee sa go ba le maatlakgokgedi seo se diragetšego, ka gobane BANGWADI BA GODIŠA

### MOTSOTSWANA O TEE .

9. E re: Ke a tseba! Ke tla ngwala ka nako ye ke tšwilego ka thekising, rakgolo wa ka be a nkemetše a swere maloba/ matšoba.
10. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go thala maitemogelo a gago.
11. Hlalosa gore, bangwadi ba tla tlaleletša dithalwa tša bona, ka gobane BANGWADI KA MEHLA BA TLALELETŠA MANTŠU.
12. Lehono o tla ngwala ka mafoko a mabedi ka seo se diragetšego.
13. E re: Lehono o tla ngwala mantšu a modumo go leka go ngwala mantšu ao o a tsebago.
14. Hlalosa gore lehono, re tla leka selo se se ntshwa. Lehono re tla BOLELA MANTSU KA GO NANYA BJALO KA KHUDU re ngwale modumo o re o kwago.
15. E re: Ke nyaka go ngwala mantšu: Koko wa ka o be a nkemetše. O mphile maloba.
16. THALA MOTHALADI GO EMELA LENTŠU LE LENGWE LE LE LENGWE.
17. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go laetša barutwana gore o BOLELA BJANG BJALO KA KHUDU gomme wa ngwala medumo ka moka ye o e kwago.

### Ditaelo tša Bomolomo:

1. E re: Se ke sebaka sa lena sa go ba bangwadi.
2. Lehono re tla ngwala ka ditaba tša rena. Gopola gore ditaba ke selo se se swa, sa maatlakgogedi, goba sa go kgahliša.
3. Lehono o tla NAGANA PELE O NGWALA.
4. Nagana ka selo se sennyane seo se go diragaletšego kua gae, ka gobane BANGWADI BA GODIŠA MOTSOTSWANA O TEE.
5. Gopola, o swanetše go ngwala ka wena ka lebaka la gore BANGWADI BA NGWALA KA SE BA SE TSEBAGO.
6. Kgopela barutwana gore ba tswalele mahlo gomme ba nagane.
7. Kgopela barutwana ba 2-3 go abelana ka dikakanyo tša bona le phaphoši.
8. EFA BARUTWANA DIPUKU.
9. Botša barutwana go TLALELETŠA “ditaba” KA GARE GA DIPUKUNTŠU TŠA BONA.
10. Hlalosa gore bangwadi ba swanetše go humana letlakala la mathomo leo le sego la ngwalelwa selo ka gare ga dipuku tša bona.

### Go ngwala:

1. Sepela o lekole gore barutwana ba butše letlakala le le nepagetšego.
2. Botša barutwana gore ba thome go thala diswantsho tša bona.
3. Gopotša barutwana go leka go tlaleletša mafoko a mabedi go seo ba se thadilego ba šomiša modumo o ba o tsebago, ka gobane BANGWADI KA MEHLA BA TLALELETŠA MANTŠU.
4. Gopotša barutwana go BOLELA MANTŠU KA GO NANYA BJALO KA KHUDU gomme ba ngwale medumo ka moka ye



## Go swaya:

1. Ngwala seo o se lemogilego ka mogwa wa go hlohloletša barutwana. Se e kaba naledi, sefahlego sa go bontšha lethabo go ba mantšu bjalo ka : O šomile gabotse
2. Šomiša mothalo tlhathli go ela seo morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe a se tsebago.
3. Gatiša meputso le dipoelo pukung ya Kelo.
4. Gape, o ngwale dintlha le dilo tšeo di sa go fetišigo gabotse ka bokgoni bja morutwana ba go ngwala.

| Seo se tlogo go elwa                                | Ga se a tšhwe a kgona                                               | O a kgona/O tšweletše | O kgonne ka ditlhora                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| O ngwala mafoko a mabedi                            | Morutwana ga se a ngwale mafoko a mabedi GOBA mafoko a se a felele. | 0                     | Morutwana o ngwadile mafoko a mabedi a go felela                                                                               |
| Seswantšho                                          | Seswantšho ga se se felele goba se hlaela dintlha.                  | 1                     | Seswantšho se feleletse gomme se bontšha dintlhanyana.                                                                         |
| O ngwala mantšu a šomiša modumo o a ithutilego ona. | Morutwana a se a leke go tlaleletša mantšu mo sethalweng sa gagwe.  | 1                     | Morutwana o tlaleleditše ditlhakanyana mo sethalweng sa gagwe. Ditlhaka tšeo di ka no ba di sa sepelelane le modumo wa lentšu. |
| O šomiša bokgoni                                    | Morutwana o kopolotše lwatlapeng goba morutwaneng o mongwe.         | 1                     | Morutwana o nale kgopolo ya gagwe. Morutwana o laetša bokgoni bja ge a thala le ge a ngwala.                                   |

EXAMPLE



Koko wa ka o be a  
nkemetše O mphile  
matšopa.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4  
15 min



## Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 2 DBE  
SEHLOGO: Dipapadi tše kgolo  
MATLAKALA: 14-15



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **tl**

10 min

## Phonic Words

etlatla tlaela tlaiša diatla tloga



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

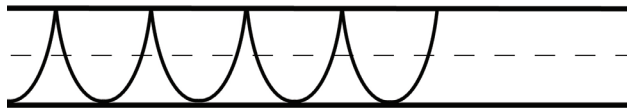
Letter **tl**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

tlalelwa diatleng

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Tebo o tlalelwa ka bareki ka Mokibelo.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 2 DBE  
SEHLOGO: Dipapadi tše kgolo  
MATLAKALA: 14-15



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **tl**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Maikemišetšo

Barutwana ba tla kgona go:

- Tlaleletša lefoko le tee mo seswantšhong
- Bolela ka seswantšho go fetiša molaetša.
- Bala mantšu a modumo ao ba a ngwadilego
- Tlaleletša mantsumo pukuntšu tša bona.

### Dilo tše di nyakegago:

- Dipuku tša barutwana mo go thadilwego mošomo wa ka Labobedi
- Sethalwa sa gago le mafoko a mabedi a ka Labobedi, a ngwadilwe mo letlapeng.

### Go itokišetša:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Ge e le gore barutwana ba ditafoleng tša bona, kgonthišiša gore ga gona selo godimo ga tšona.
3. Mantšu a a latelago a ngwadilwe mo letlapeng:  
thaba  
nyama  
kwata  
thabile  
mona/lehufa  
nyamile

### Ge o šupetša barutwana:

1. Ka Labobedi, re ngwadile ka ditaba tša rena. Re ngwadile mafoko ka seo se diragetšego.
2. Hlalosa seo, lehono re tla tlaleletša lefoko le tee to hlalosa gore re ikwele bjang ka ditaba tša rena.
3. Šupa mantšu ao o a ngwadilego mo letlapeng.

4. Hlalosa gore a ke mantšu a go hlalosa maikutlo. Efa hlaloso ya lentšu le lengwe le lengwe.
5. E re: Lehono, re tla ngwala ka gore maikutlo a rena a bile a fe ge ditaba tše di diragala.
6. Botša barutwana gore ba swanetše go bala seo ba se ngwadilego ka gobane BANGWADI BA BALA SEO BA SE NGWADILEGO.
7. Šupa seswantšho. Balela lefoko godimo ka mo phaphošing.
8. Hlalosa gore o tla tlaleletša lefoko la gago ka se sebaka.
9. Hlalosa gore o be o THABILE go bona kokoago.
10. Ngwala lefoko: Ke ikwele ke thabile.
11. THALA MOTHALADI GO EMELA LENTŠU LE LENGWE LE LENGWE.
12. Šomisa TŠHUPETŠO go laetša barutwana gore lentšu le tlaleletšwa bjang.
13. Hlalosetša barutwana gore ge eba ba na le nako, ba ka tlaleletsa lefoko le lengwe.
14. E re: Ke tla tlaleletša lentšu le lengwe. Ke tla tlaleletša lefoko ka gore Koko o ikwele bjang.
15. E re: Koko wa ka o be a thabile.
16. THALA MOTHALADI GO EMELA LENTŠU LE LENGWE LE LENGWE.
17. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go laetša barutwana gore lefoko le tlaleletšwa bjang.

### **Ditaelo tša Bomolomo:**

1. EFA BARUTWANA DIPUKU.
2. Kgopela barutwana gore ba bule dipuku tša bona mo ba thadilego mošomo wa Labobedi.
3. Botša barutwana gore ka se sebaka , ba tla bala seo ba se ngwadilego ka gobane BANGWADI BA BALA SEO BA SE NGWALAGO.
4. Hlalosetša barutwana gore ba swanetše go tlaleletša lefoko goba a mabedi ka maikutlo a bona.
5. Ge thuto eya mafelelong, kgopela barutwana go TLALELETŠA mantšu a maikutlo ka GARE GA DIPUKUNTŠU TŠA BONA.
6. Ge barutwana ba dutše ba ngwala, sepela sepela gomme o ba HLOHLOLETŠE.
7. Ge thuto e fela, tše

## EXAMPLE



Koko o be a nkemetše. O  
mphile matšopa. Koko wa  
ka o be a thabile.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **8**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

GO ITŠHODULLA LE  
BAGWERA

5 min

**Assessment activity**

25 min

## Poster Vocabulary

Tlotlontšu (Lenano la mantsu a maswa a  
tlotlontšu)

1. Hlokomelong morago ga sekolo
2. Mathudi
3. Santeng
4. Kgati
5. nete

LEMOGA: O nale thuto tše nne go  
theeletša barutwana kamoka ka  
phaphošing. E ke thuto ya 3 go tše 4.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|





## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **tl**

20 min

| Spelling Test | LETŠATŠIKGWEDI: |
|---------------|-----------------|
| tlala         | setlatla        |
| letlalo       | tlaela          |
| letlakala     | tlaiša          |
| patla         | diatla          |
| seatla        | tloga           |

### Dictation Sentence

Hlapi theledi e dula ka tlase ga lewatle.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
MATLAKALA: Letlakala la 41



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

## Assessment activity

10 min

LEMOGA: O nale thuto tše nne go theeletša barutwana kamoka ka phaphošing. E ke thuto ya 4 go tše 4.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 2 DBE

SEHLOGO: Dipapadi tše kgolo

MATLAKALA: 14-15

### TEKATLHALOGANYO:

#### DIPOTŠIŠO

Na ke mang yo a ratago go bapala kgwele ya diatla?

Na Itu o rata go bapala papadi efe?

Ke mang yo a ratago go kitima le go fofa dipala?

Mapuru yena o rata papadi efe?

Ke ka lebaka la eng Oki a sa bapale? Na motho wa go swana le Oki o bitšwa eng?

#### DIKARABO

Ke Ati

Kgwele ya maoto.

Ke Goro.

O rata motabogo wo motelele.

Ka gobane ga a kgone go sepela. O bitšwa Mogolofadi.

Do the best you  
can until you know  
better. Then when  
you know better, do  
better.

[illegible][illegible]



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwe di, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **ph**

10 min

## Phonic Words

phula phala phela sephiri phumola



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

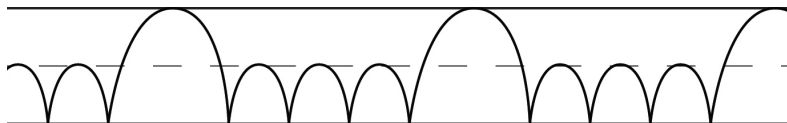
Letter **ph**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

phadima phatša phega

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Dieta tša Nei di phadima ka mehla.

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE

MATLAKALA: 91



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

mahlatse sekolong apeela dikherote  
fiwa thabile merogo nama



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwele, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

DBE workbook

Sound **ph**

10 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
MATLAKALA: 83



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Maikemišetšo

Barutwana ba tla kgona go:

- Abelana ka dikakanyo le mantšu a go ngwala ka go abelana
- Theeletša dikakanyo tša barutwana ba bangwe

### Dilo tše di nyakegago:

- Phoustara: Dipapadi le bagwera
- Kanegelo e ngwadilwe mo godimo ga tšhate

### Go itokišetša

1. Lekeletša phoustara mo barutwana kamoka ba kgonago go e bona.
2. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
3. Ge e le gore barutwana ba ditafoleng tša bona, kgonthišiša gore ga gona selo godimo ga tšona.

### Ge o šupetša barutwana:

1. Botša barutwana: Lehono re tla theeletša re hlame kanegelo ka phoustara.
2. Šupa moanegwathwadi wa kgati.
3. E re: O ke Palesa. Ke tla le anegela kanegelo ye ke idirilego ka yena.
4. Bala kanegelo kopana ye gabotse o bontšha maikutlo:

*Ka letšatši la matswalo, Palesa o be a nyaka fela kgati. Ge letšatši le fihla Kokoagwe a mo tlela le sephuthelwana se setalamorogo sena le kgati e botsana ka mo gare ga sona. Lehono e be e le letšatši la mathomo Palesa le yona sekolong. Mo mesong ge thuto di ntše di kgatlampana Palesa o be a thabile gore o tla bontšha bagwera ba gagwe ka moka ga bona. Tšhipi e ile ya lla go šupetša nako ya go ja/ya go ikhutša. Palesa o ralokile kgati metsotso e masometharo kamoka ga yona!*

## Poledišano ya Bomolomo:

1. Botša barutwana: Re fetsa go bala kanegelo ka Palesa. Ka se sebaka re tla hlama kanegelo ka moka g arena ka selo se sengwe sa maatlakgogedi ka phoustara
2. Gopotša barutwana gore ba emiše letsogo ge ba nyaka go bolela.
3. Botšiša barutwana: Ke eng selo sa go kgahliša kudu se o se bonago mo phoustareng?
4. Theeletša ge ba ntšha sa mafahleng a bona.
5. Ka moka ga lena le barutwana, kgetha selo se o tla go go ngwala ka sona. Mohlala: Bana ba ba bapalagogo kgwele ya matsogo.
6. Kgopela barutwana gore ba fe bana ba bapalago kgwele ya matsogo maina.
7. Kgopela barutwana gore ba nagane gore go diragetšego pele barutwana ba thoma go raloka.
8. E re barutwana ba go fapafapana ba go fe dikakanyo.
9. Tšea sephetho ka motholadi wa mathomo. Mohlala: "Tau to foseditše Shamiso kgwele." Balela lefoko godimo.
10. THALA MOTHALADI GO EMELELA LENTŠU LE LENGWE LE LENGWE
11. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go laetša gore o nagana bjang ka karolo engwe le engwe ya lefoko.
12. Balela lefoko godimo.
13. Botšiša barutwana: O nagana gore go diregileng pele?
14. E re barutwana ba go fapafapana ba fane ka dikakanyo.
15. Tšea sephetho ka lefoko la bobedi. Mohlala: "Shamiso o fofetše godimo efela ga se a kgone go kaba/swara kgwele." Biletša lefoko godimo.
16. Ge o šetše o tseere sephetho ka mafoko, šupetša barutwana gore mafoko a ngwadiwa bjang, o šomiša dikgato go tloga go 9-12 gape.
17. Bottšiša barutwana: Ka morago ga fao go diragetšeng?
18. E re barutwana ba go fapafapana ba abelane ka dikakanyo tša bona.
19. Tšea sephetho ka lefoko la mafelelo. Mohlala: "Zethu o tšeere kgwele gomme a e lahlela ka gare ga nete a hwetša nhla ya go tšwelela." Biletsa lefoko godimo.
20. Ge o šetše o tseere sephetho ka mafoko, šupetša barutwana go ngwala mafoko, o šomiša dikgato 9-12 gape.
21. Ge o feditše, bala kanegelo kamoka ga lena mmogo.
22. Gopotša barutwana gore BANGWADI BA BALA SE BA SE NGWALAGO.
23. Reta barutwana go ihlamela kanegelo.
24. Lekeletša kanegelo ye e fedilego mo khutlong ya go bala.

## Go swaya:

1. Šomiša mothalo thlatlhi yo ka mo fase .
2. Gatiša dipoelo pukung ya kelo.
3. Gape,o ngwale dintlha le dilo tšeo di sa go fetišigo gabotse ka bokgoni bja morutwana go tšea karolo

| Seo se tla go go elwa                     | A se a tšhwe a kgona                                          |   | O a kgona                                                                                                   |   | O kgona le go feta                                                                                             |   |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Mošomo: O fana ka dikakanyo tša kanegelo. | Morutwana ga a itshwenye go abelana ka dikakanyo.             | 1 | Morutwana o a iteka go abelana ka dikakanyo. Dikakanyo tša gagwe a se a ihlamele tšona goba a se tša maleba | 3 | Morutwana o tšea karolo ka mafolofolo mo thutong, o abelana ka dikakanyo.O ihlametše dikakanyo goba di maleba. | 5 |
| Bokgoni ba go theeletša                   | Morutwana o dula a rasa goba a šitiša ba bangwe ge ba bolela. | 1 | Morutwana o na le go rasa goba go šitiša ba bangwe ge ba bolela..                                           | 3 | Morutwana gantši o homotše,o hlwaya tsebe,o dula ka setu ge ba bangwe ba bolela                                | 5 |

## EXAMPLE

Tau o foseditše Shamiso  
kgwele. Shamiso o fofetše  
godimo, efela o paletšwe ke  
go e kaba. Zethu o topile  
kgwele ya go pampa a e e  
fotšša ka gare ga  
seroto/ntlantlana a hwetša  
ntlha.





## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



## Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
SEHLOGO: Re ja kua sekolong  
MATLAKALA: 22-23



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **ph**

10 min

## Phonic Words

phurulla phutha pheta phoka phuma



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **ph**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

phumola lephephe phepholo

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Palesa o phumula lephephe la gagwe le le phepholo.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
SEHLOGO:Re ja kua sekolong  
MATLAKALA: 22-23



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

### Spelling sentences

Sound **ph**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Maikemišetšo

Barutwana ba tla kgona go:

- Ngwala lefoko go fetiša maikutlo
- Thala seswantšho go fetiša molaetša

### Dilo tše di nyakegago:

- Phoustara: Dipapadi le bagwera
- Dipuku tša barutwana le dikryone
- Mošomo wa gago wa go ngwala kanegelo ka go abelana wa ka Labobedi

### Go itokišetša:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Ge e legore barutwana ba ditafoleng tša bona kgonthišiša gore ga gona selo godimo ga tšona.

### Ditaelo tša Bomolomo:

1. Botša barutwana gore lehono, ba tla theeletša kanegelo yeo phaphoši e ngwadilego mmogo ka Labobedi.
2. Barutwana ba swanetše go kgetha karolo e tee ya kanegelo ye ba e ratilego kudu.
3. Barutwana ba swanetše go theeletša kanegelo gabotse.
4. Balela godimo kanegelo ya go ngwalwa ka go abelana ka phaphošing.

### Ge o šupetša barutwana:

1. E re: Ke swanetše go kgetha karolo ye ke e ratago kudu ya kanegelo pele ke ngwala, ka gobane BANGWADI BA NAGANA PELE BA NGWALA.
2. Kgetha lefoko le tee go tšwa kanegelong, go swana le: "Shamiso o ile godimo, eupša o paletšwe go swara kgwele."
3. E re: Ke tla ngwala ka Shamiso a palelwa ke go swara kgwele.

4. E re: Ke tla ngwala gore ke gopola gore Shamiso o ikwele bjang.
5. E re: Ke tla šomiša mantšu a pukuntšu ya ka a beke ya go feta. Ke nagana gore Shamiso o swanetše go ba a nyamile. Ke a tseba lentšu le le gona ka gare ga pukuntšu ya ka.
6. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go laetša gore BANGWADI BA ŠOMIŠA BJANG DITHUŠA THUTO.
7. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go ngwala lefoko le: Shamiso o be a nyamile. 8. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go thala seswantšho sa lefoko.

### **Ditaelo tša Bomolomo:**

EFA BARUTWANA DIPUKU.

1. Botša barutwana gore ba nagane ka seo ba tlogo go ngwala ka sona, ka gobane BANGWADI BA NAGANA PELE BA NGWALA.
2. Botša barutwana gore ba swanetše go ngwala lefoko go laetša maikutlo a motho o mongwe.
3. Botša barutwana gore ba swanetše go thala seswantšho sa lefoko.
4. Kgopela barutwana 2-3 go abelana ka seo ba tla go se ngwala.
5. Laela barutwana gore ba thome go ngwala.
6. Ge barutwana ba dutše ba ngwala, sepela sepela ka phaphošing gomme o feleletše KHONFERENSE E NNYANE.
7. Ge o dutše o sepela sepela, HLOHLOLETŠA BANGWADI.
8. Ge thuto e fela, tšea dipuku.

## EXAMPLE



Shamiso o fofetše godimo,  
efela o paletšwe ke go  
swara kgwele. O ikwele o  
nyamile.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

GO ITŠHODULLA

LE BAGWERA

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

Poledišano (Dipotšišo le Dikarabo)

1. O nagana gore ke ka lebaka la eng ngwanenyana a lla? (Ga gona motho yo a ka bapalago le yena. / O ke kgobaditše.)
2. O bona batho ba bagolo ba ba kae? (4)
3. Naa motho o tee o mogolo a ka direla eng ngwana wa go lla? (A ka mo thusa go hwetša mogwera/ o bone ge e le gore a se a gobale.)
4. Ke eng seo se go lemošago gore tikologo e hlwekile? (Motomo wa matlakala.)
5. Naa banenyana bao ba ralokago kgwele ya dinao ba tseba bjang sehlopha seo ba se ralokelago? (Ba apere dikhipha tša mebala ya go fapafapana.)

## Dipolelo:

Ge thuto efela, barutwana ba tla:

- Ba be ba theeditše kanegelo.
- Ba arabile dipotšišo tše di bulegilego le tše di tswalelegilego ka kanegelo.
- Ba thadile seswantšho go hlagiša karolo ya kanegelo.

## Dilo tše o swanetšego go ba le tšona:

- Kanegelo ye e lokišitšwego
- Dipuku tša barutwana
- Dikryone

## Tihalošo ya thuto:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Ge e le gore barutwana ba ditafoleng tša bona, kgonthišiša gore ga gona selo godimo ga tšona..
3. E bang le poledišano ka kanegelo. Botša barutwana o tla ba balela (goba laodišetša) kanegelo ye e lego nonwane.
4. Ba hlalose tše gore nonwane ke kanegelo yeo e legore kgale e anegwa mengwaga ngwaga eupša eka no ba e le gore ga se nnete.
5. Botša barutwana go theeletša botse.

*Anansi, e be e le segokgo sa bohlale se raloka ka motho mongwe le o mongwe ka mehla. E be e le selemo go sena dijo ka gabo, a bona gore a loge maano.*

*Anansi o be a dula motsaneng le moloi yo a bitšwago 'Hlano'. Tšatši le lengwe o ile a kwa Fefe a bolela a re: 'ke hloile leina la ka, ke le hloile! Ke tla loya motho! Ge mang kapa mang a ka bitša lentšu le 'hlano' – o tla ya ga maotwana hunyela!'*

*Anansi a re, 'Aga! Ke tla foraforetša bagwera le batho ba mo motseng gore ba bitše leina la gagwe gomme ke tla hwetša dijo tša lapa laka. O beile mafela a mannyane a dira mekgobo e mehlano ya yona. O ile a dula godimo ga mekgobo wa pele a bitša Moh Mmutla, 'Hei, Moh Mmutla, naa ga o nyake mafela o fe bana ba gago?' Go bjalo hle Moh Mmutla a dumela.*

*Anansi a mmotša gore, 'Ge o ka mmoptša gore ke mekgobo e me kae ya mafela mo nka go fa mekgobo o tee!'*

*Moh Mmutla o ile a thoma go bala, 'Tee-pedi-tharo-nne-hlano.' Ge a fetša gore 'hlano' – leina la moloi- a wela fase a hlokošana. Anansi o tšeere mmutla a fa mosadi wa gagwe, ba ile ba o apea. Ba bile le sesebo dibeke tše mmalwa. Efela ge dijo di yela go fela, Anansi a tšea sephetho sa go dira mathaithai a gagwe gape. Moh Moswe o ile a tswela. Anansi ka tlwaelo o be a dutše godimo ga mekgobo wa mafela, a re, 'Hei, Moh Moswe! Naa ga o nyake mafela o fe bana ba gago?' Eng, o a rereša Moh Moswe a dumela. Anansi a mmotša, 'Ge o ka mpotša ke mekgobo e me kae ya mafela e le go mo ke tla go fa mekgobo o tee!' Moh Moswe o badile, 'Tee-pedi-tharo-nne-hlano.' Ge a fetša gore 'hlano' – leina la moloi a wela fase.*

*Anansi o ile a tšea moswe a ya le wona gae go mosadi wa gagwe, wena o ile a o apea. Ba bile le sesebo dibeke tše mmalwa. Ge dijo o kare di a fela, Anansi a tšea sephetho sa go leka mathaithai a gagwe gape. Go ile gwa tswela Moh Lepidipidi. Moh Lepidipidi o be a tseba*

*gore Anansi gore ke moradia. O be a ipotšiša gore ke eng sa go latela ge a botšiša 'Naa ga o nyake mafela o fe bana ba gago?' Nka leboga hle Moh Lepidibidi a dumela, eupša a ntšha mahlo dinameng a letetše mathaithai a Anansi.*

*O be a dutše godimo ga mekgobo o tee wa mafela a mmotša a re 'seo o swanetšego go se dira ke go mpotša fela gore ke mekgobo e me kae mo, ka morago ga fao o ka tšea mekgobo o tee wa išetša bana ba gago.'*

*Moh Lepidibidi o ile a myemyela gomme a thoma go bala, 'Tee-pedi-tharo-nne . . . le ye o dutšego godimo ga yona!' Anansi o ile a befelwa a re, 'Aowa! Aowa! Ga se tsela ya go bala yeo! Bala gabotse!'*

*Moh Lepidibidi a myemyela a thoma go bala, 'Tee-pedi-tharo-nne le yeo o dutšego godimo ga yona!' Anansi o be a befetšwe kudu a fofela fase le godimo a goeletša, 'Aowa! Aowa! Ga se ka mo re balago ka gona! Bala gabotse!'*

*Moh Lepidibidi a myemyela a thoma go bala, 'Tee-pedi-tharo-nne le yeo o dutšego godimo ga yona!' Anansi o be a befetšwe kudu kudu bjale, a goeletša, 'O setlaela se se bjang? Naa ga o tsebe gore ke nomoro efe ye e tlogo ka morago ga nne? O swanetše o re hlano!'*

*Ge a fetša go bitša leina la moloi a wela fase a hlokofala. Bjale, Moh Lepidibidi o kgonne go radia mahlwaadibona! O ile a humana mekgobo e mekae go išetša bana ba gagwe?*

6. Boela morago o lebelele dintlhakgolo tša kanegelo le barutwana.
7. Botša barutwana gore ka se sebaka ba tla thala seswantšho sa motho o mongwe goba selo se sengwe go tšwa kanegelong. Ba swanetše go leka go bolela karolo yeo ya kanegelo ka diswantšho – se se swanetše go hlaka se bontshe dintlha kamoka.
8. Botša barutwana gore ba bule dipuku tša bona mo letlakaleng le leswa ba thome go thala mo letlakaleng. Seswantšho se swanetše go tlala lephephe.
9. Sepela sepela o kgonthiše gore barutwana kamoka ba thomile go thala le gore ba thala seswantšho se se nepagetšego.
10. Sa go latela hlalose tša barutwana gore ge ba šome ka setu, gomme o tla biletša tafoleng ya gago.
11. Barutwana ba swanetše go tla le dipuku tša bona tša go ngwala gore o di lekole le go di swaya.
12. Botšiša morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe dipotšišo tše di latelago: (Dikarabo di ngwadilwe ka mašakeneng go thuša morutiši)
  - a. Naa Anansi e be e le phoofolo ya mohuta mang?(Segokgo)
  - b. Leina la moloi ke mang? (Hlano)
  - c. Naa bagwera ba Anansi e be e le bo mang? (Moh Mmutla; Moh Moswe le Moh Lepidibidi)
  - d. Ke mang wa bagwera ba Anansi o a ilego a mo radia?(Moh Lepidibidi)
  - e. O nagana go be go lokile gore Anansi a radiye mogwera wa gagwe ka tsela ye a dirilego ka gona? (Karabo ya maleba ya morutwana)
  - f. Ke ditsela dife tšeo o swanetšego go di latela go ba mogwera wa potego?(O swanetše go loka, o bontshe bogwera, o kgone go hlokomela, o botege)
  - g. Naa o nagana gore ke efe phoofolo ye e bego e hlalefile go di phala kamoka? Ke ka lebaka la eng o realo? (Karabo ya maleba ya morutwana).



## TEMOŠO GO MORUTIŠI: DIPOTŠIŠO GO TLOGA GO a – e: DIPOTŠIŠO THWII DIPOTŠIŠO GO TLOGA f – g: DIPOTŠIŠO TŠE DI BULEGILEGO

13. Hlalosetša barutwana gore thuto the 3 tše di latelago tša Go Theeletša le go Bolela o tla theeletša barutwana kamoka ba araba dipotšišo ka kanegelo.

### Go swaya:

1. Šomiša mothalothatlhi wa ka mo fase go ela morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe.
2. Gatiša meputso ka gare ga puku ya Kelo.
3. Gape, tšea dintlha tšeo di sa go fetišigo gabotse tšeo o nago le tšona ka bokgoni bja morutwana go theeletša le go bolela.

| Seo se tlogo go elwa                        | Ga se a tšhwe a kgona                                                         | O a kgona/O tšweletše | O kgonne ka ditlhora |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Go thala seswantšho                         | Morutwana ga a thale seswantšho sa go sepelelana le sehlogo                   | 1                     | 2                    |
| Mošomo: O araba dipotšišo go tloga a - e    | Morutwana o arabile dipotšišo tša ka fase ga tše 2 ka tsela ye e nepagetšego. | 1                     | 2-3                  |
| Mošomo: O araba dipotšišo go tloga go f - g | Ga gona potšišo yeo morutwana a kgonago go e araba gabotse.                   | 0                     | 1                    |

LEMOGA: O nale thuto tše nne go theeletša barutwana kamoka ka phaphošing. E ke thuto ya 1 go tše 4.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwele, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **ph**

20 min

| Spelling Test | LETŠATŠIKGWEDI: |
|---------------|-----------------|
| phula         | phurulla        |
| phala         | phutha          |
| phela         | pheta           |
| sephiri       | phoka           |
| phumola       | phuma           |

### Dictation Sentence

Tumi o phela a phuma dibjana.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
MATLAKALA: Letlakala la 65



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

## Assessment activity

10 min

LEMOGA: O nale thuto tše nne go theeletša barutwana kamoka ka phaphošing. E ke thuto ya 2 go tše 4.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
SEHLOGO: Re ja kua sekolong  
MATLAKALA: 22-23

### TEKATLHALOGANYO:

#### DIPOTŠIŠO

Na go direge eng mo seswantšhong?

Ke ka lebaka la eng Ati are ba na le mahlatse kudu?

Na bana ba ikwa bjang ge ba fiwa dijo sekolong?

Na Lesiba o rata go ja eng?

Na phuki o ikwa bjang lehono? Na wena o be o ka ja ge o be o ikwa go swana le Phuki?

#### DIKARABO

Bana ba phaka dijo/Bomma ba solela bana dijo

Ka gobane ba fiwa dijo sekolong.

Ba ikwa ba thabile.

O raya go ja nama?

O a lwala/ karabo ya morutwana yeo e kwagalago.

**WEEK 6**

**WE  
EK**

**6**

If you really want to do something, you'll find a way. If you don't, you'll find an excuse.

**Jim Rohn**



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **sw**

10 min

## Phonic Words

swaba swaya baswa swabiša swaile



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

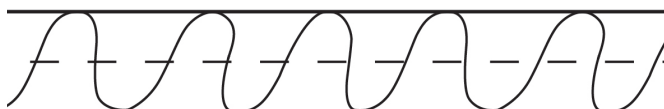
Letter **sw**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

swarela swariša swabela

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Matome o rata go swarela koko merwalo.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

moleko kgahliša thuša lebeletše  
Morutiši mošomo gabotse Meleko



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

DBE Workbook

Sound **sw**

10 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
MATLAKALA: 95



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Maikemišetšo

Barutwana ba tla kgona go:

- Šomiša fegelwana mo lenanong
- Hlatholla lenano e le sehlopha sa dilo tše di swanago

### Dilo tše di nyakegago:

- Letlapa le tshoko
- Dipuku tša barutwana le dikryone
- Ditoki tše 2 tsa maphephe e na le fegelwana e kgolo e ngwadilwe godimo tšona
- Lephephe le 1 le ngwadilwe “le” godimo ga lona.

### Go itokišetša:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Ge e le gore barutwana ba ditafoleng tša bona kgonthišiša gore ga gona selo godimo ga tšona.

### Ge o šupetša barutwana:

1. Botša barutwana gore lehono, re tla ithuta gore bangwadi ba šomiša bjang FEGELWANA.
2. Hlalosetša gore FEGELWANA e re botša gore mantšu a mantši a sa tla.
3. Ngwala fefelwana mo letlapeng.
4. Kgopela barutwana go thala moyeng ka menwanwa ya bona.
5. Hlaloa gore lehono, barutwana ba tla šomiša fegelwana mo LENANONG.
6. Hlaloa gore lenano ke sehlopha sa dilo tša go swana.
7. Botšiša barutwana: Ke mang yo leina la gagwe le thomago ka tlhaka ye “m”? (kgetha tlhaka engwe le engwe)
8. E re barutwana ba go fe maina a barutwana a go thoma ka tlhaka ya “m.”
9. Kgetha barutwana ba ba bane batle ka pele ga phaphoši

(mohlala Mpho, Marie, Moses, Moleboheng)

10. Hlalosa gore ba tla dira LENANO la barutwana bao maina a bona a thomago ka tlhaka ya “m.”
11. Hlalosa gore ge re dira lenano, leina le lengwe le lengwe ka ntle ga leina la mafelelo le tla ba le FEGELWANA ka morago ga lona.
12. Hlalosetša barutwana gore “le” e swanetše go ngwalwa pele ga selo sa mafelelo mo lenanong.
13. Dira gore e kwagale gore FEGELWANA le LE a di be kgauswi le kgauswi.
14. Kgopela barutwana ba babedi gore batle ka pele ba be DIFEGELWANA.
15. Efa barutwana ba pampiri ye e ngwadilwego FEGELWANA godimo ga yona.
16. Kgopela morutwana o tee a tle a be LE.
17. Efa morutwana pampiri e ngwadilwego LE godimo ga yona.
18. E re barutwana ba eme ka tsela ye e latelago:

MPHO Morutwana a swerego ‘fegelwana’ Marie Morutwana a swerego ‘fegelwana’ Moses Morutwana a swerego ‘le’ Moleboheng

19. E re gomme o šupe: Mpho FEGELWANA Marie FEGELWANA Moses le Moleboheng.
20. E re: Mpho, Marie, Moses and Moleboheng bana le maina a tlhaka ya “m”.
21. THALA MOTHALADI GO EMELA LENTŠU LE LENGWE.
22. Ngwala mo letlapeng: Mpho, Marie, Moses and Moleboheng a thoma ka “m”.
23. Boeletša se ka ditlhaka tše dingwe tse pedi.
24. Hlalosa gore lenano ke sehlopha sa dilo tša go swana.
25. E re: Lehono re tla dira lenano la bagwera ba rena..
26. E re: Sa pele ke tla nagana ka gobane BANGWADI BA NAGANA PELE BA NGWALA.
27. E re: Palesa, Tau, Sizwe le Lungi ke bagwera.
28. THALA MOTHALADI GO EMELA LENTŠU LE LENGWE.
29. Ngwala mo letlapeng: Palesa, Tau, Sizwe le Lungi ke bagwera.

## Ditaelo tša Bomolomo:

1. E re: Se ke sebaka sa go ba bangwadi.
2. E re: Lehono o tla dira LENANO la bagwera.
3. Lehono o tla nagana pele ka gobane BANGWADI BA NAGANA PELE BA NGWALA.
4. Nagana ka bagwera ba gago ba bane.
5. Kgopela barutwana go tswalela mahlo a bona ba nagane.
6. Kgopela barutwana ba 2-3 go abelana ka maina a bagwera ba bona le phaphoši.
7. EFA BARUTWANA DIPUKU.
8. Hlalosetša bangwadi gore ba hwetše letlakala le leswa leo le sego la ngwalela selo.

## Go ngwala:

1. Sepela sepela o lekole gore barutwana ba butše letlakala le le nepagetšego.
2. Botša barutwana go ngwala lenano la bagwera ba bona.
3. Gopotša barutwana gore maina a bangwera ba bona a swanetše go ngwalwa ka ditlhaka tše dikgolo.
4. Gopotša barutwana gore ba swanetše go tlatša DIFEGELWANA ka morago ga maina mabedi a mathomo a mabedi, “le” ka morago ga leina la boraro.
5. Sepela ka phaphošing o feleletše KHONFERENSE YE NNYANE.
6. Ge o khonferense ye nnyane e dutše e kgatlampana, thuša barutwana go tlaletša difegelwana mo lefelong le le nepagetšego.
7. Ge o khonferense ye nnyane e dutše e kgatlampana, kgopela barutwana gore ba go

## BALELE SEO BA SE NGWADILEGO.

8. Laela barutwana bao ba fedistšego ka pela gore ba thale seswantšho sa bagwera ba bona.
9. Ge o dutše o sepela, HLOHLOLETŠA BARUTWANA.
10. Ge thuto e fela, tšea dipuku tša barutwana.

### Go swaya:

1. Ngwala seo o se lemogilego ka mogwa wa go hlohloletša barutwana. Se e kaba naledi, sefahlego sa go bontšha lethabo go ba mantšu bjalo ka : O šomile gabotse
2. Šomiša mothalo tlhathli go ela seo morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe a se tsebago.
3. Gatiša meputso le dipoelo pukung ya Kelo.
4. Gape, o ngwale dintlha le dilo tšeo di sa go fetišigo gabotse ka bokgoni bja morutwana ba go ngwala.

| Seo se tlogo go elwa          | Ga se a tšhwe a kgona                                                                                                   |   | O a kgona/O tšweletše                                                                                                                   |   | O kgonne ka ditlhora                                                                                                                                                   |   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Ngwala lenano la maina a mane | lenano la maina a mane<br>Morutwana ga se a ngwale maina a mane.                                                        | 1 | Morutwana o ngwadile lenano la go ba le maina a mane. Gona le phošo mo lefokong                                                         | 2 | Morutwana o ngwadile lenano la go ba le maina a mane. Lefoko le ngwadilwe gabotse gomme ga lena diphošo.                                                               | 3 |
| Mošomo: O šomiša difegelwana  | Morutwana ga se a šomiša difegelwana goba morutwana o šomišitše difegelwana ka tsela ye e fosagetsego ya go se kwagale. | 1 | Morutwana o tllaleleditše fegelwana e tee gabotse efela o tlogetše fegelwana e tee goba o tllaleleditše difegelwana tše di sa nyakegego | 2 | Morutwana o šomišitše fegelwana ka morago ga maina a mabedi a mathomo. Morutwana ga se a ngwale fegelwana ka morago ga leina la boraro.                                | 3 |
| O šomišitše lentšu le “le”    | Morutwana ga se a šomiše lentšu le “le” mo lenanong                                                                     | 0 | Morutwana o šomišitše lentšu le “le” gabotse mo lenanong.                                                                               | 1 |                                                                                                                                                                        |   |
| O šomiša bokgoni              | Morutwana o kopolotše lwlapeng goba morutwaneng o mongwe.                                                               | 1 | Morutwana o nale kgopolo ya gagwe. Morutwana o laetša bokgoni bja ge a thala le ge a ngwala.                                            | 2 | Morutwana o nale dikgopolo tša gagwe le dikakanyo tša go laetša bokgoni. Morutwana o laetša bokgoni le mošomo wo o hlamilwego ke yena ge a thala le ge a ngwala lefoko | 3 |



## EXAMPLE

Palesa, Tau, Mpho le Lungi  
ke bagwera ba ka.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4  
15 min



## Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
SEHLOGO: Ditlhahlobo  
MATLAKALA: 30-31



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **sw**

10 min

## Phonic Words

swaswa swele swina swana swara



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

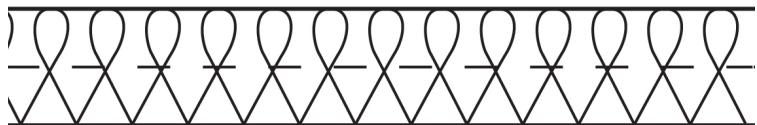
Letter **sw**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

swele swiela swielela swina

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Sewela o swele a swiela ka ntlong.

## WEEK 6 WEDNESDAY



### Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 6  
15 min



### Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
SEHLOGO: Ditlhahlobo  
MATLAKALA: 30-31



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **sw**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Maikemišetšo

Barutwana ba tla kgona go:

- Šomiša fegelwana mo lenanong
- Hlatholla lenano la sehlopha tša dilo tša go swana

### Dilo tše di nyakegago:

- Letlapa le tšhoko
- Dipuku tša barutwana le dikryone

### Go itokišetša:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Ge e le gore barutwana ba ditafoleng tša bona kgonthišiša gore ga gona selo godimo ga tšona.

### Ge o šupetša barutwana:

1. Gopotša barutwana gore ka Labobedi re itlwaeditše go dira lenano.
2. Gopotša barutwana gore lenano ke sehlopha sa dilo tša go swana.
3. Hlalosa gore lehono, barutwana ba tla dira lenano la dijo tše ba di ratago.
4. Kgopela barutwana gore ba gofe maina a dijo tšeo ba di ratago.
5. E re barutwana ba 10-12 ba go fe maina a dijo.
6. Ngwala maina a dijo mo letlapeng.
7. Hlalosa gore o tla dira lenano la dijo tšeo o di ratago.
8. Gopotša barutwana gore ge re dira lenano, ntho engwe le engwe e tla ba le fegelwana ka ntle le ya mafelelo.
9. Gopotša barutwana gore “le” e swanetše go ngwalwa pele ga selo sa mafelelo mo lenanong.
10. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go laetša barutwana gore lenano la dijo le ngwalwa bjang.

### **Ditaelo tša Bomolomo:**

1. E re: se ke sebaka sa gore le fetoge bangwadi.
2. E re: Lehono le tla dira LENANO la dijo tše o di ratago.
3. Lehono o tla NAGANA PELE O NGWALA.
4. Nagana ka dijo tše nne tše o di ratago.
5. Kgopela barutwana gore ba tswalele mahlo.
6. Kgopela barutwana ba 2-3 go abelana ka seo ba se ngwadilego le phaphoši.
7. Efa barutwana DIPUKU.
8. Hlalosa gore ba humane letlakala le leswa leo le sego la ngwalelwa selo.

### **Go ngwala:**

1. Sepela sepela o lekola gore barutwana ba butše letlakala le le nepagetšego.
2. Botša barutwana gore ba ngwale lenano la dijo tse ba di ratago.
3. Gopotša barutwana gore ba swanetše gore tlaleletša DIFEGELWANA ka morago ga maina a mabedi a mathomo.
4. Sepela ka phaphošing o feleletše KHONFERENSE YE NNYANE.
5. Ge o le gare o dira khonferense e nnyane, thuša barutwana go tlaleletša/lokela mo lefelong le le nepagetšego.
6. Ge o le gare o dira khonferense e nnyane kgopela BARUTWANA gore ba go balele seo seo ba se ngwadilego.
7. Laela barutwana bao ba feditšego ka pela gore ba thale seswantšho sa dijo tše o ba di ratago.
8. Ge o dutše o sepela, HLOHLOLETŠA BARUTWANA.
9. Ge thuto e fela, tšea dipuku tša barutwana.

## EXAMPLE

Kgogo, apola, tshokoletela  
rdese.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

GO ITŠHODULLA LE  
BAGWERA

5 min

**Assessment activity**

25 min

## Poster Vocabulary

Tlotlontšu (Lenaneo la mantšu a maswa a  
tlotlontšu)

1. sephatšamaru
2. sonoplomo
3. pinyana/katana
4. Jungle gym
5. theledi

LEMOGA: O nale thuto tše nne go  
theeletša barutwana kamoka ka  
phaphošing. E ke thuto ya 3 go tše 4.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|





## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **sw**

20 min

| Spelling Test | LETŠATŠIKGWEDI: |
|---------------|-----------------|
| swaba         | swaswa          |
| swaya         | swele           |
| baswa         | swina           |
| swabiša       | swana           |
| swaile        | swara           |

### Dictation Sentence

Baswa ba swabiša ke mekgwa ya bona.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
MATLAKALA: 105



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

### Assessment activity

10 min

LEMOGA: O nale thuto tše nne go theeletša barutwana kamoka ka phaphošing. E ke thuto ya 4 go tše 4.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE

SEHLOGO: Ditlhahlobo

MATLAKALA: 30-31

### TEKATLHALOGANYO:

#### DIPOTŠIŠO

Na barutwana ba ngwala eng lehono?

Ke ka lebaka la eng Itu a kgona go bala le go ngwala?

Morutiši o reng ka mošomo wa Itu?

Ke ka lebaka la eng bana ba ngwala meleko sekolong?

Na wena o šoma bjang ka sekolong?

#### DIKARABO

Moleko

Ka gobane o dira mošomo wa gagwe wa gae letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe.

O re mošomo wa gagwe o a kgahliša.

Gore Morutiši a kgone go bona gore a ka ba thuša bjang?

Karabo yenngwe le yenngwe yeo e hlalosago mošomo wa morutwana.

## WEEK 7



I facilitate thinking. I engage minds. I listen  
to questions. I encourage risk. I support  
struggle. I cultivate dreams. I learn everyday.  
**I teach.**



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound oo

10 min

## Phonic Words

mooki bookelong moo mooka phoofolo



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 1

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

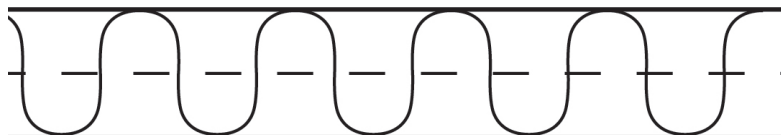
Letter oo

30 min

## Handwriting Words

bookelo Mookwaneng bootledi

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Mookwaneng o dula kgauswi le bookelo.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 2

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

nyetše monyadi opela kliniking  
thabile lenyalong bina Balapa



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

DBE Workbook

Sound oo

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 3

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Maikemišetšo

Barutwana ba tla kgona go:

- Go ngwala mafoko a mane ka manano a bona
- Šomiša dithoma mafoko go ngwala ka manano a bona

### Dilo tše di nyakegago:

- Letlapa le tšhoko
- Dipuku tša barutwana le dikryone

### Go itokišetša:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Ge e le gore barutwana ba ditafoleng tsa bona kgonthišiša gore ga gona selo godimo ga tšona.
3. Ngwala dithoma mafoko tše di latelago mo letlapeng:

|                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Dijo tše ke di ratago ke ____.</p> <p>Ke rata dijo tse ka lebalaka la gore ____.</p> <p>Ke ja dijo tše ka gobane ____.</p> | <p>Bagwera ba ka ba potego ke ____.</p> <p>Ke rata bagwera ba ka gobane ____.</p> <p>Nna le bagwera ba ka re rata go ____.</p> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

4. Ngwala lenano la bagwera le lenano la dijo mo letlapeng.

## **Ge o šupetsa barutwana:**

1. Gopotša barutwana gore beke ya go feta re itlwaeditše go dira lenano.
2. Gopotša barutwana gore lenano ke sehlopha sa dilo tše di swanago.
3. Hlalosa gore lehono, barutwana bat la ngwala mafoko ka manano a bona.
4. Hlalosa gore barutwana bat la kgetha go ngwala ka bagwera ba bona GOBA ka dijo tše ba di ratago.
5. Kgetha lenano la gago la bagwera goba la dijo tša gago tše o di ratago.
6. Šupa dithoma lefoko tše o tlogo go di šomiša.
7. Bala dithoma mafoko.
8. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go laetša barutwana gore lenano le ngwadiwa bjang.
9. Kgonthišiša go thala MOTHALADI GO EMELA LENTŠU LE LENGWE LE LE LENGWE.

## **Ditaelo tša Bomolomo:**

1. E re: Bjale ke sebaka sa lena go ba bangwadi.
2. Hlalosa gore bangwadi ba swanetše go tšea sephetho gore ke lenano leo ba nyakago go ngwala ka lona.
3. E re: Lehono o tla NAGANA PELE O NGWALA.
4. Kgopela barutwana gore ba tswalele mahlo gomme ba tšeye sephetho ka lenano ba nyakago go ngwala ka lona.
5. Kgopela barutwana ba 2-3 go abelana ka sephetho sa bona le phaphoši.
6. EFA BARUTWANA DIPUKU.
7. Hlalosa gore bangwadi ba swanetše go humana letlakala le leswa la go se ngwalelwe selo ka dipukung tša bona.

## **Go ngwala:**

1. Sepela sepela o lekole gore barutwana ba butše letlakala la maleba.
2. Sepela ka phaphošing o feleletše KHONFERENSE YE NNYANE.
3. Ge khonferese ye nnyane e dutše e kgatlampana, barutwana ba swanetše go feleletša mathoma a mafoko gabotse.
4. Ge khonferese ye nnyane e dutše e kgatlampana kgopela barutwana GO GO BALELA DINGWALWA tša bona.
5. Laela barutwana bao ba feditšego ka pela go tlaleletša dintlha goba mafoko a mangwe mo mongwalong wa bona.
6. Ge o dutše o sepela, HLOHLOLETŠA BANGWADI.

## Go swaya:

1. Ngwala seo o se lemogilego ka mogwa wa go hlohloletša barutwana. Se e kaba naledi, sefahlego sa go bontšha lethabo go ba mantšu bjalo ka : O šomile gabotse
2. Šomiša mothalo tlhathli go ela seo morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe a se tsebago.
3. Gatiša meputso le dipoelo pukung ya Kelo.
4. Gape, o ngwale dintlha le dilo tšeo di sa go fetišigo gabotse ka bokgoni bja morutwana ba go ngwala.

| Seo se tlogo go elwa                          | Ga se a tšhwe a kgona                                                                                 |   | O a kgona/O tšweletše                                                                                                                          |   | O kgonne ka ditlhora                                                                                                                                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| O kgetha sehlogo se a tlogo go ngwala ka sona | Morutwana o hlakahlakantšhitše dihlogo- mafoko ga a bolele ka sehlogo se tee                          | 0 | Morutwana o kgetha sehlogo gomme o ngwala mafoko, e ka ba ka bagwera goba ekaba ka dijo tše a di ratago.                                       | 1 |                                                                                                                                                                        |   |
| O šomiša dithoma mafoko                       | Morutwana ga se a šomiše dithoma tša mafoko kamoka GOBA morutwana o ngwadile mafoko ao a kwagalego    | 1 | Morutwana o šomišitše dithoma mafoka kamoka ga tšona gabotse.                                                                                  | 2 | Morutwana o šomišitše dithoma mafoka kamoka ga tšona gabotse. Morutwana o okeditše ka lefoko la gagwe mo dithoma tše di fi lwego                                       | 3 |
| Mošomo: O šomiša difegelwana.                 | Morutwana ga a šomiše difegelwana GOBA morutwana o šomišitše difegelwana ka tsela ye e sego ya maleba | 1 | Morutwana o tlaleleditše ka fegelwana e tee gabotse eupša o tlogetše fegelwana e nngwe goba o tsentšhitše difegelwana le mo go sa hlokagalego. | 2 | Morutwana o šomišitše fegelwana ka morago ga dilo tše pedi mo lenanong. Morutwana ga se a lokele fegelwana ka morago ga selo sa mafelelo mo lenanong.                  | 3 |
| O šomiša bokgoni                              | Morutwana o kopolotše lwatlapeng goba morutwaneng o mongwe.                                           | 1 | Morutwana o nale kgopolo ya gagwe. Morutwana o laetša bokgoni bja ge a thala le ge a ngwala.                                                   | 2 | Morutwana o nale dikgopolo tša gagwe le dikakanyo tša go laetša bokgoni. Morutwana o laetša bokgoni le mošomo wo o hlamilwego ke yena ge a thala le ge a ngwala lefoko | 3 |

## EXAMPLE

Dijo tš<sup>ě</sup> ke di ratago ke  
kgogo, dpola, tšhoko lete, le  
naese. ke rata dijo tš<sup>ě</sup> ka  
gobane di monate kudu. ke  
ja dijo ka matšatši do a  
kgethegilego a go swana le  
letšatši la matswalo a  
moreha.





## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



## Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE

SEHLOGO: Ke tšwa

lenyalong

MATLAKALA: 38-39



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound oo

10 min

## Phonic Words

boomo mooko diphoofolo booki mootlwa



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 5

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letteroo

15 min

## Handwriting Words

boomo mooka mootlwana

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Mosetsana o bapala ka fase ga mohlare wa mooka.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 6

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
SEHLOGO: Ke tšwa  
lenyalong  
MATLAKALA: 38-39



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwe, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound oo

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 7

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Maikemišetšo

Barutwana ba tla kgona go:

- Bala seo ba se ngwadilego
- Šomiša di fegelwana mo lenanong.
- Šomiša tlhaka e kgolo le khutlo mo lefokong.

### Dilo tše di nyakegago:

- Letlapa le tšhoko
- Dipuku tša barutwana mo ba ngwadilego mošomo wa Labobedi le diphensele.

### Go itokišetša:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Ge e le gore barutwana ba ditafoleng tša bona, kgonthišiša gore ga gona selo godimo ga tšona.
3. Ngwala mafoko a a latelago a go thoma mo letlapeng
4. Lefoko la mošomo wa Labobedi, le ngwadilwe mo letlapeng.
5. Tše di latelago di ngwadilwe mo letlapeng:

### LENANEO LA GO RULAGANYA KA BOWENA Naa ke:

1. Thomile lefoko le lengwe le lengwe ka tlhaka e kgolo?
2. Thomile leina lengwe le lengwe la mogwera wa ka tlhaka e kgolo?
3. Feleleditše lefoko le lengwe le lengwe ka khutlo?
4. Beile difegelwana mo lefelong le le nepagetšego?

### Ge o šupetša barutwana:

1. Gopotša barutwana gore mo thutong ya mafelelo, re ngwadile mafoko ka manano a rena.
2. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba bangwe ba ngwadile ka bagwera,

gomme ba bangwe ba ngwadile ka dijo.

3. Hlalosa re tla ngwalela mafoko a rena ka gare ga dipuku ya phaphoši.
4. Hlalosa gore morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe o tla ngwala letlakala la puku ya phaphoši. Go tla ba le puku e tee ya phaphoši ya bagwera le engwe ya phaphosi ya dijo.
5. Hlalosa gore pele dira matlakala a puku ya rena, re swanetše go RULAGANYA sengwalwa sa rena.
6. Hlalosetša barutwana gore ba swanetše go bala sengwalwa sa bona ka gobane BANGWADI BA BALA SE BA SE NGWALAGO.
7. Lehono, ge barutwana ba BALA SEO BA SE NGWALAGO, ba swanetše go lekola difegelwana mo lenanong la bona, ditlhaka tše dikgolo le dikhutlo.
8. Šomiša TSHUPETSO go laetša barutwana gore go badiwa bjang SEO BA SE NGWADILEGO le go RULAGANYA KA BO BONA ba šomiša lenano la go lekola.

### **Ditaelo tša Bomolomo:**

1. E re: Se ke sebaka sa lena sa go RULAGANYA KA BO LENA mosomo wa lena.
2. EFA BARUTWANA DIPUKU TŠA BONA.
3. Laela barutwana gore ba humane mošomo wa bona wa ka Labobedi.
4. Laela barutwana gore ba bale SEO BA SE NGWADILEGO.
5. Laela barutwana go lekola difegelwana, ditlhaka tše dikgolo le dikhutlo.

### **Go ngwala:**

1. Sepela gomme o lekole ge eba barutwana ba butse letlakala le le nepagetšego.
2. Sepela ka phaphošing o feleletše KHONFERENSE E NNYANE.
3. Ge o dutše o dira khonferense e nnyane, thuša barutwana go tlaleletša difegelwana mo lefelo le le nepagetšego, lekola tlhaka tse dikgolo le dikhutlo.
4. Ge o dutše o dira khonferense kgopela barutwana go go balela SEO BA SE NGWADILEGO.
5. Ge o dutše o sepela, HLOHLOLETŠA BARUTWANA.
6. Ge thuto e fela, lekola gore morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe o feditše go RULAGANYA MOŠOMO WA GAGWE gomme o tšeye dipuku.

## EXAMPLE

Dijo tše ke di ratago ke  
kgogo, dpola, tšhokolete, le  
naese. <sup>K</sup> ke rata dijo tša ka  
gobane di monate kudu. ke  
ja dijo ka matšatši go a  
kgethegilego a go swana le  
letšatši la matswalo a,  
moreha.  
M



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

GO ITŠHODULLA LE  
BAGWERA

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

Go ahlaahla (Dipotšišo le Dikarabo tšeo di kgonegago)

1. Naa o bona mehuta e mekae ya matšoba? (e meraro)
2. Na o ka rata goba le matšoba goba mehlareng lepatlelong la lena la dipapadi? Ke ka lebaka la eng o realo? (Karabo yenngwe le ye nngwe yeo e kwagalago)
3. Na o nagana gore bašemane bao ba dutšego tafoleng ba dira eng? (Mošomo wa gae goba ba a bala)
4. Na o ka dira eng ka moleteng wa santa? (Khasele, ntlo, tora, seolo, bj.bj.)
5. Na o ka rata go tsena sekolong se? Ke ka lebaka le eng o realo? (Karabo yenngwe le ye nngwe yeo e kwagalago)

**Dipolelo:**

Ge thuto e fela, barutwana ba tla:

- Ba be ba theeditše e bile ba latetše ditaelo tše mmalwa go feleletša mosomo.
- Ba hlalositše seo se dirilwego go feleletša mošomo.

**Dilo tšeo o swanetšego go ba le tšona:**

- Lephephe leo le sego la ngwalelwa selo la morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe.
- Dipuku tša barutwana
- Dikryone

**Tlhalošo ya thuto:**

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Ge e le gore barutwana ba ditafoleng tša bona, kgonthišiša gore ga gona selo godimo ga tšona..
3. Efa morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe lephephe.
4. Mena lephephe mmogo le barutwana ka tsela ye e latelago:
  - a. Tshwara lephephe ka tsela ye e le go gore botelele bo ka godimo le ka fase, mhlakore a ma nnyane a ka thoko.
  - b. Mena lephephe la gago gore mhlakore a mannyane a kopane.
  - c. Mena lephephe la gago gore bogodimo le bo ka fase di kopane.
  - d. Phuthulla lephephe la gago.
5. Botša barutwana gore ba go theeletše gabotse.
6. O tla ba botša seo o tlogo go se dira efela o tla ba laetša sona.
7. Ba botše gore o tla boeletša selo ga raro fela gomme wa emela gore ba se dire:
  - a. Ngwala leina la gago kua godimo ka thoko la ngele.
  - b. Thala seswantšho sa sejo seo se go loketšego kua godimo ka thoko la go ja..
  - c. Thala sefapano mo fase ka thoko la go ja.
  - d. Thala seswantšho sa sejo seo o sa ratego mo fase ka thoko la ngele.
  - e. Kgomaretša lephephe ka gare ga puku ya gago goba le beya ka gare ga faele ya gago.
8. Sa go latela hlalositša barutwana mo thutong ye e tlogo ya go theeletša le go bolela, o tla ba biletša pele ga phapoši go botša batho kamoka seo ba se thadilego.
9. Hlalositša barutwana gore ge e le nako ya bona, ba swanetše go dira dilo tše di latelago:
  - a. O bolele godimo o hlaboše lentšu gomme o kwagale
  - b. Leka go ema o sa šute
  - c. Somiša maikutlo/tlhagišo mo lentšung la gago, gore o kwagale o na le maatlakogedi d. O seke wa ipoeletša – bolela ntlha engwe le engwe ga tee
  - e. Leka go laodiša ditaba ka tatelano ye e nepagetšego.
10. Ge o dutše o biletša morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe ka pele ga phapoši, ba swanetše go tla ledipuku tša bona tša go ngwala gore o di lekole le go di swaya.

## Go swaya:

1. Šomiša mothalothatlhi wa ka mo fase go ela morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe.
2. Gatiša meputso ka gare ga puku ya Kelo.
3. Gape, tšea dintlha tšeo di sa go fetišigo gabotse tšeo o nago le tšona ka bokgoni bja morutwana go theeletša le go bolela.

| Seo se tlogo go elwa              | Ga se a tšhwe a kgona                                                            |   | O a kgona/O tšweletše                                                                              |     | O kgonne ka ditlhora                                                                                  |     |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Bokgoni ka kakaretšo ba go bolela | Morutwana ga a kwagale goba o ya kwa le kwa gantši, ga a dudišege                | 0 | Morutwana o a kwagala, o eme thwii ga a šute šute.                                                 | 1   | Morutwana o bolela gabotse, o a kwagala le ka tlhagišo. Morutwana o eme thwii ga a šute šute.         | 2   |
| Mosomo: O latela ditaelo a - e    | Morutwana o dirile diphošo tša go feta tše 3.                                    | 1 | Morutwana o dirile diphošo tše 2 le goba tše 3                                                     | 2-3 | Morutwana o dira phošo e tee fela.                                                                    | 4-5 |
| Mošomo: O bolela ka mošomo        | Morutwana ga a kgone go hlalosa gore go diragetšego ka gare ga dikhutlonnethwii. | 1 | Morutwana o kgona go hlalosa tša tše dingwe tša dilo tše di dirilwego ka gare ga dikhutlonnethwii. | 2   | Morutwana o kgona go hlalosa selo se sengwe le se sengwe se se dirilwego ka gare ga dikhutlonnethwii. | 3   |

LEMOGA: O na le thuto tše nne go theeletša barutwana kamoka ka phaphošing. E ke thuto ya 1 go tše 4.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|





## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwe, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound oo

20 min

| Spelling Test | LETŠATŠIKGWEDI: |
|---------------|-----------------|
| mooki         | boomo           |
| bookelong     | mooko           |
| moo           | diphoofolo      |
| mooka         | booki           |
| phoofolo      | mootlwa         |

### Dictation Sentence

Mooki o hlabilwe ke mootlwa.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 9

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
MATLAKALA: Letlakala la 21



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 10

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

## Assessment activity

10 min

LEMOGA: O na le thuto tše nne go theeletša barutwana kamoka ka phaphošing. E ke thuto ya 2 go tše 4.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
SEHLOGO: Ke tšwa lenyalong  
MATLAKALA: 38-39

### TEKATLHALOGANYO:

#### DIPOTŠIŠO

Na Malome Tumi o nyetše ka labokae?

Na balapa la mosadi wa gagwe ke batho ba mohuta mang?

Na batho ba be ba dira eng lenyalong?

Ke mang yo a bego a seleka?

Ke ka lebaka la eng Amo a feleleditše a le kliniking?

#### DIKARABO

Ka Mokibelo.

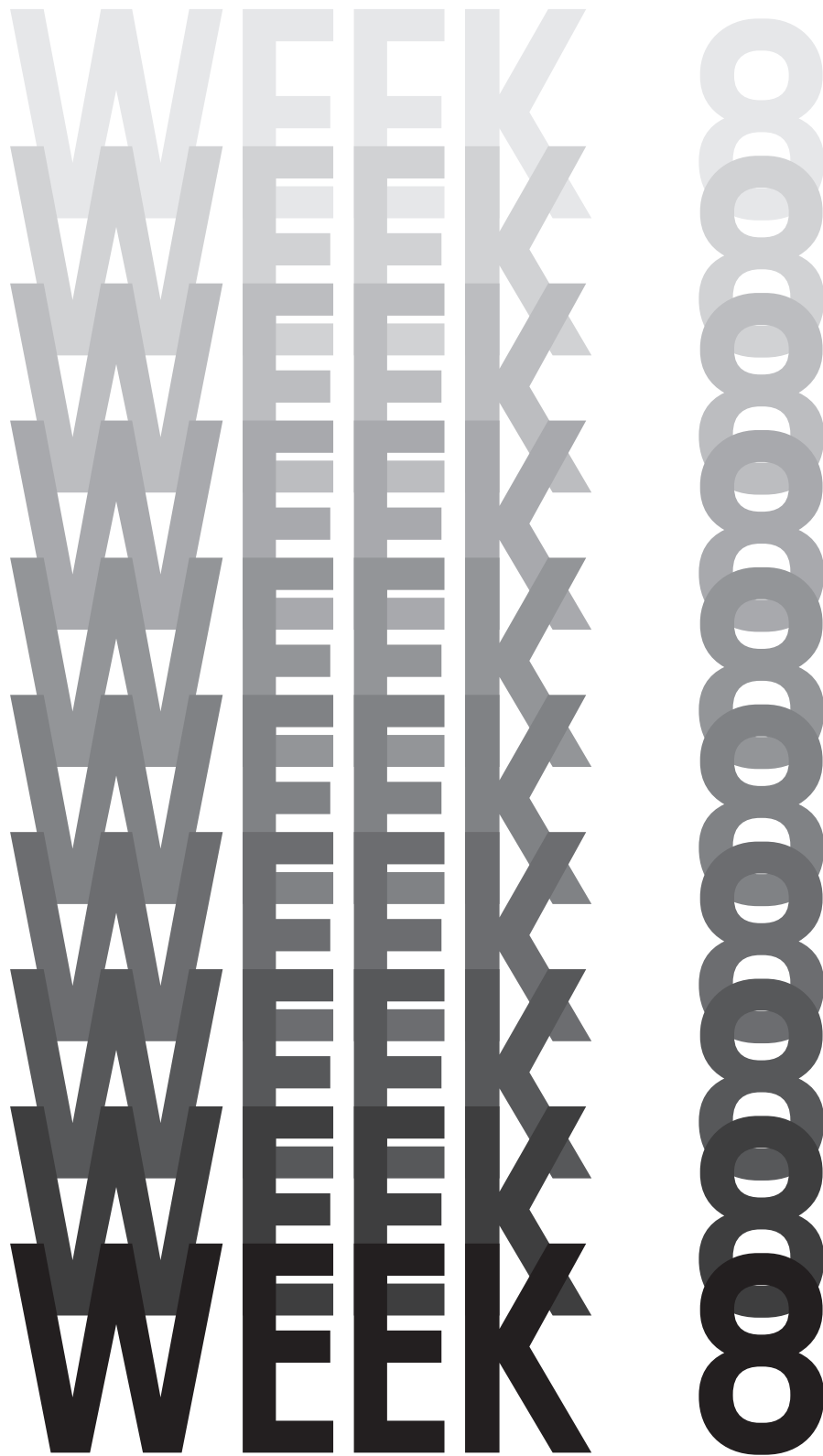
Ke batho ba go loka .

Batho ba be ba opela ba bile ba bina.

Ke Amo.

O ile a wa a gobala ge a be a kitimiša Kolo.

## WEEK 8



From your parents you learn love and laughter  
and how to put one foot in front of the other.  
But when books are opened you discover you  
have wings. **Helen Hayes**



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **ee**

10 min

## Phonic Words

seedi seetša meetse tee beela



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **ee**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

meetseng feetše seetšeng.

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Ka mehla ge le thapama re bapalela seetšeng.

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE

MATLAKALA: 23



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

diruiwaratwa nametše boifa kitimiša  
mahlajana fihlelela fologa fološa



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwele, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

### DBE Workbook Activity

Sound **ee**

10 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
MATLAKALA: 47



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Maikemišetšo

Barutwana ba tla kgona go:

- Ngwala le go bontšha mafoko a 3-4 ka sehlogo go abelana go dira/ngwala puku ya phaphoši

### Dilo tše di nyakegago:

- Letlapa le tšhoko
- Dipuku tša barutwana mo go na go le mošomo wa Labobedi, diphensele le dikryone
- Letlakala la go ngwala la morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe.

### Go itokišetša:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Ge e le gore barutwana ba ditafoleng tša bona kgonthišetša gore ga gona selo godimo ga tšona.
3. Mafoko a gago gotšwa thutong ya Labobedi, a ngwadilwe mo letlapeng.

### Ge o šupetša barutwana:

1. Gopotša barutwana gore beke ya go feta, re ngwadile mafoko ka manano a rena.
2. Re nyaka gape mafoko ao a RULAGATŠWEGO go kgonthišetša gore re šomiša difegelwana, ditlhaka tše dikgolo le dikhutlo.
3. Hlalosa gore lehono, morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe o tla dira lephephe go ngwala puku ya phaphoši. Go tla ba le puku e tee ya phaphoši ya bagwera le ya dijo.
4. Hlalosa gore BANGWADI BA TSWELETŠA SEO BA SE NGWADILEGO. Re dira se gore batho ba bangwe ba kgone go bale se re se ngwadilego.
5. Bontšha barutwana pampiri ye e sepelago e nnoši.
6. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba tla TSWELETŠA sengwalwa sa

bona mo letlakaleng le le sepelago le nnoši.

7. Lehono ge barutwana ba TSWELETŠA, bat la ngwala gape mafoko a bona, re lekola difegelwana, tlhaka tše dikgolo le dikhutlo.
8. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba swanetše go bontšha mošomo wa bona ba ngwale leina la bona godimo ga yona.
9. Somiša TŠHUPETŠO go laetša barutwana gore mošom o TŠWELETSWA bjang.

### **Ditaela tsa Bomolomo:**

1. E re: Se ke sebaka sa lena go TSWELETŠA mošomo wa lena.
2. EFA BARUTWANA DIPUKU TŠA BONA.
3. Laela barutwana go humana mo ba ngwadilego mošomo wa bona wa ka Labone.
4. EFA BARUTWANA MAPHEPHE A GO SEPELA A NNOŠI.
5. Laela barutwana gore ba thome go TŠWELETŠA.
6. Gopotša barutwana go lokiša diphoso tša bona ge ba ba dutše ba TSWELETŠA.
7. Gopotša barutwana go bontšha le go ngwala maina a bona mo maphepheng a bona.

### **Go Ngwala:**

1. Sepela sepela o lekole gore barutwana ba mo letlakaleng le le nepagetšego.
2. Sepela ka phaphošing o feleletše KHONFERENSE E NNYANE.
3. Ge khonferense ye nnyane, thuša barutwana go tlaleletša difegelwana mo lifelong le le nepagetšego, lekola ditlhaka tše dikgolo le dikhutlo.
4. Ge khonferense ennyane e dutše e kgatlampana kgopela barutwana gore ba go BALELE SEO BA SE NGWADILEGO.
5. Laela barutwana bao ba feditšego ka pela ba tlaleletše dintlha ka gobane BANGWADI BA TLALELETŠA DINTLHA.
6. Ge o dutše o sepela, HLOHLOLETŠA BARUTWANA.
7. Ge thuto e fela tšea dipuku tša barutwana le maphephe a go sepela a nnoši. Dira/ Hlama dipuku tše pedi tša phaphoši—e tee ka bagwera engwe ka dijo tše di rategago.
8. Dira dipuku tše ka go phula mašoba o tsentšhe thapo mo mašobeng. Goba, šomiša faele o lokele maphephe ao a sepelago a nnoši.
9. Bea dipuku ka phaphošing mo barutwana ba ka kgonago go di fihlelela ge ba nyaka go di šomiša.

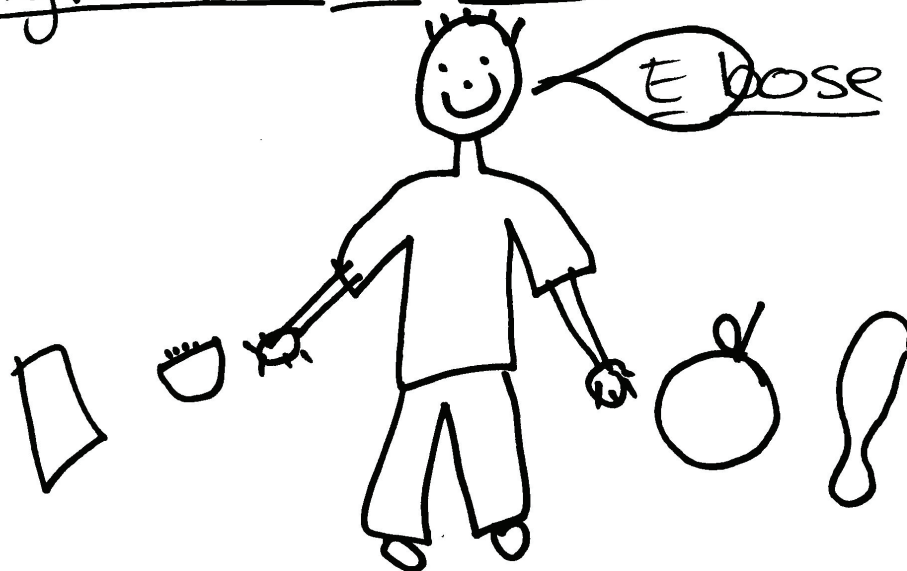
## Go swaya:

1. Ngwala seo o se lemogilego ka mogwa wa go hlohloletša barutwana. Se e kaba naledi, sefahlego sa go bontšha lethabo go ba mantšu bjalo ka : O šomile gabotse
2. Šomiša mothalo tlhathli go ela seo morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe a se tsebago.
3. Gatiša meputso le dipoelo pukung ya Kelo.
4. Gape, o ngwale dintlha le dilo tšeo di sa go fetišigo gabotse ka bokgoni bja morutwana ba go ngwala.

| Seo se tlogo go elwa                                         | Ga se a tšhwe a kgona                                                                                                                                    |   | O a kgona/O tšweletše                                                                                                                                      |   | O kgonne ka ditlhora                                                                                                                                                   |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Tlaleletša leina                                             | Morutwana ga a tlaleletše leina la gagwe mo lephepheng                                                                                                   | 0 | Morutwana o tlaleletša leina la gagwe.                                                                                                                     | 1 |                                                                                                                                                                        |   |
| O ngwala mafoko a mararo                                     | Morutwana o ngwala lefoko/ mafoko a 1 – 2.                                                                                                               | 1 | Morutwana o ngwadile mafoko a mararo                                                                                                                       | 2 | Morutwana o ngwadile mafoko a mane.                                                                                                                                    | 3 |
| O tšweletša mošomo letlakala go bopa/ dira puku ya phaphoši. | Morutwana ga se a šupetša/ swantšhetša letlakala la gagwe. Morutwana o dirile diphoso tša go feta tše pedi,ditlhaka tše dikgolo, dikhutlo le difegelwana | 1 | Morutwana ga se a šupetša/ swantšhetša letlakala la gagwe. Morutwana o dirile phošo goba diphoso tše pedi ka ditlhaka tše dikgolo, dikhutlo le difegelwana | 2 | Morutwana o šupetša/ swantšhetša mo letlakaleng ka dintlha. Morutwana o lokišitše diphoso kamoka tša ditlhaka tše dikgolo, dikhutlo le difegelwana.                    | 3 |
| O šomiša bokgoni                                             | Morutwana o kopolotše letlapeng goba morutwaneng o mongwe.                                                                                               | 1 | Morutwana o nale kgopolo ya gagwe. Morutwana o laetša bokgoni bja ge a thala le ge a ngwala.                                                               | 2 | Morutwana o nale dikgopolo tša gagwe le dikakanyo tša go laetša bokgoni. Morutwana o laetša bokgoni le mošomo wo o hlamilwego ke yena ge a thala le ge a ngwala lefoko | 3 |

EXAMPLE

E ngw adile ke Sello



Dijo tš e ke di na ta go ke  
kg o g o, a p o l a, tš h o k o l e t e l e  
n a e s e . ke r a t a d i j o tš a k a  
g o b a n e d i m o n a t e k u d u . ke  
j a d i j o k a m a tš a tš i a o a  
k g e t h e g i l e g o, a g o s w a n a l e .  
L e t s a t s i l a m a t s w a l o a M o r e n a .





## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4  
15 min



## Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE

SEHLOGO: Re hlokomela diruiwaratwa tša rena

MATLAKALA: 46-47

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

## New sound

## Spelling words

Sound **ee**

10 min



**Group Guided Reading**  
**Paired / Independent Reading**



## Group 5

15 min



## Handwriting

[Form new letter](#)

Letter ee

30 min

## Phonic Words

lee leeba leeto neela apeela

## Handwriting Words

beetše apeetše neeletša

## Handwriting Pattern:

*le le le le le le le le le le le*

Handwriting Sentence:

Mma o apeeše bana ka nama ya leeba.



**Group Guided Reading**  
**Paired / Independent Reading**



## Group 6

15 min



## Shared Reading

## Second Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE

SEHLOGO: Re hlokomela diruiwaratwa tša rena

MATLAKALA: 46-47



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ee**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Maikemišetšo:

Barutwana ba tla kgona go:

- Bala seo ba se ngwadilego

### Dilo tše di nyakegago:

- Dipuku : Bagwera le Dijo tša go rategega.
- Mafoko a gago le sethalwa, se thadilwe mo letlapeng.

### Go itokišetša:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Ge e le gore barutwana ba ditafoleng tša bona kgonthišiša gore ga gona selo godimo ga tšona.

### Ge o šupetša barutwana:

1. Gopola gore BANGWADI BA BALA SE BA SE NGWALAGO. Lehono re tla bala mošomo wa ka phaphošing!
2. Lehono re tla balela godimo letlakala la rena la puku ya ka phaphošing.
3. Šupa sethalwa sa gago. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go hlalosa sethalwa sa gago go barutwana.

### Ditaelo tša Bomolomo:

1. Botša barutwana gore ka se sebaka, bat la balela phaphoši seo ba se ngwadilego ka gobane BANGWADI BA BALA SEO BA SE NGWALAGO.
2. Kgopela baithaopi 2-3 go bala se ba se ngwadilego.

## WEEK 8 THURSDAY

3. Barutwana bat la tla gomme ba humane letlakala mo dipukung tša bona.
4. Ka morago ga ge moithaopi o mongwe le o mongwe a feditse go bala, kgopela phaphosi gore e ba bethela matsogo. Se se aga boitshepho.
5. Bitša barutwana ba mmalwa go abelana ka seo ba se ngwadilego mo nakong ye e šetšego.
6. Kgopela barutwana gore ba bethela morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe matsogo ge a feditše.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

GO JA DIJO TSA

MALEBA, GO PHELA

BOPHELO BO BOTSE

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

Poledišano (Dipotšišo le Dikarabo)

1. Ke batho ba ba kae ba bagolo bao ba šomago ka tshengwaneng? (4)
2. Naa monna wa kepisi e khwibidu o dira eng? (O kota bo jwang.)
3. Re fe maina a merogo yeo o e bonago. (Lephotse, khabetše, kholifolawa, ditamati, lefela, digwere, dipotata, pete.)
4. Naa ngwanenyana mo sehlaeng o dira eng? (O lekeeditše hlogo ya gagwe fase/ O a raloka)
5. Naa e ka ba se a se dirago se bolokegile? Eng goba Aowa fahlela karabo ya gago. Aowa, a ka betha ka hlogo fase.)

LEMOGA: O nale thuto tše nne go theeletša barutwana kamoka ka phaphošing. E ke thuto ya 3 go tše 4.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **ee**

20 min

| Spelling Test | LETŠATŠIKGWEDI: |
|---------------|-----------------|
| seedi         | lee             |
| seetša        | leeba           |
| meetse        | leeto           |
| tee           | neela           |
| beela         | apeela          |

### Dictation Sentence

Leeba le beela lee ka hokong.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
MATLAKALA: 25



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

## Assessment activity

10 min

LEMOGA: O nale thuto tše nne go theeletša barutwana kamoka ka phaphošing. E ke thuto ya 4 go tše 4.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE

SEHLOGO: Re hlokomela diruiwaratwa tša rena

MATLAKALA: 46-47

### TEKATLHALOGANYO:

#### DIPOTŠIŠO

Na leina la mpša ya mahlajana ke eng?

Na Kolo e rata go dira eng?

Na katse e ile ya dira eng gore Kolo e se kgone go e fihlelela.

Na katse e ile ya fologa mohlare? Ke ka lebaka le eng o realo?

Na o nagana gore go kotsi go bapala godimo ga mohlare? Go reng o realo?

#### DIKARABO

Ke kolo.

E rata go kitimiša katse.

E nametše mohlare.

Aowa, Ka gobane ba ile ba e fološa le Ati

Karabo yeo e kwagalago ya morutwana.

W

E

E

K

Educating  
yourself  
does not mean  
that you were  
stupid in the first  
place; it means that you  
are intelligent enough to  
know that there is plenty left  
to learn. **Melanie Joy**

9





## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **ng**

10 min

## Phonic Words

ngapa ngaya ngaka sekolong lešokeng



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **ng**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

ngwega tafoleng ngakeng

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Tebogo o ile ngakeng ya mahlo.

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE

MATLAKALA: 95



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

itšhidolla bapalago Mošupologo fošetša  
Morutiši kitima Labone phapoši



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

### DBE Workbook Activity

Sound **ng**

10 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
MATLAKALA: 3, 7



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Maikemišetšo

Barutwana ba tla kgona go:

- Thala seswantšho go fetiša molaetša
- Ngwala mafoko a mararo a ditaba tša bona.
- Ngwala mantšu ba šomiša modumo o ba ithutilego ka ona.
- Ba dira/aga pukuntšu ya bona

### Dilo tše di nyakegago:

- Letlapa le tšhoko
- Dipuku tša barutwana le dikryone

### Go itokišetša:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana .
2. Ge e le gore barutwana ba ditafoleng tša bona kgonthišiša gore ga gona selo godimo ga tšona.
3. Ngwala mo letlapeng:

Go ihlamela: ge o šomiša mogopolo wa gago le ge o akanya dilo gomme o ihlamela tšona.

### Ge o šupetša barutwana:

1. Botša barutwana gore lehono, barutwana ba tla ngwala ka go IHLAMELA.
2. Botšiša barutwana: Naa le a tseba gore go “ihlamela” ke go reng?
3. E re barutwana ba 2-3 ba fetole potšišo.
4. E re: Go ihlamela keg e o šomiša dikgopolo le dikakanyo tša gago gomme o ihlamela selo.
5. Hlalosa gore lehono, barutwana bat la nagana gore ba ka ya kae gee le gore gona le mo ba ka ya gona.
6. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba swanetše go šomiša dikakanyo tša

- bona gomme ba ihlamele – e ka ba lefelo la nnete goba leo ba le inaganelago lona.
7. Hlalosa seo o se naganago ka ditaba pele o ngwala, ka gobane BANGWADI BA NAGANA PELE BA NGWALA.
  8. E re: Ge e le gore nkaya felo tsoko, nkaya ngweding.
  9. E re: A ke tsebe gore ngwedi ke o mo bjang, se se ra gore ke ihlamele ke šomiše dikakanyo tša ka.
  10. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go laetša barutwana gore o šomiša bjang dikakanyo tša gago go ihlanelo selo.
  11. Hlalosa gore lehono bangwadi bat la tlaleletša mantšu mo ba thadilego gona ka gobane BANGWADI KA MEHLA BA TLALELETŠA MANTŠU.
  12. Lehono re tla ngwala mafoko a mararo ka mo re nyakago go ya gona, le gore ke ka lebaka la eng re nyaka go ya felo fao.
  13. E re: Lehono re tla šomiša medumo go leka go ngwala mantšu ao re a tsebago.
  14. Lehono re tla BITŠA MANTŠU KA GO NANYA BJALO KA KHUDU gomme re ngwale medumo kamoka e re e kwago.
  15. E re: Ke nyaka go ngwala mantšu: Ke nyaka go ya ngweding. Ke nyaka go ya fao ka gobane ke nyaka go namela sephatšamaru. Ke nagana gore ngwedi o botsana.
  16. THALA MOTHALADI GO EMELA LENTŠU LE LENGWE LE LE LENGWE.
  17. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go laetša bangwadi gore o bolela bjang O BOLELA MANTŠU KA GO NANYA BJALO KA KHUDU gomme o ngwale medumo kamoka ye o e kwago.

## Ditaelo tša Bomolomo:

1. E re: Se ke sebaka sa lena go ba bangwadi.
2. Lehono o tla ihlamela. O tla ngwala ka lefelo le o nyakago go ya go lona ge e le gore o ka kgona go ya lefelo leo.
3. Lehono o tla NAGANA PELE O NGWALA.
4. Gopola go akanya gomme o ihlamele. O ka nagana ka lefelo la mannete goba o ka inaganela lefelo fela
5. Kgopela barutwana gore ba tswalele mahlo ba nagane.
6. Kgopela barutwana ba 2-3 go abelana ka dikakanyo le phaphoši.
7. EFA BARUTWANA DIPUKU TŠA BONA.
8. Botša barutwana go TLALELETŠA “hlama” MO DIPUKUNG TŠA PUKUNTŠU.
9. Hlalosa gore bangwadi ba swanetše go humana letlakala leo le sego la ngwalelwa selo la mathomo mo dipukung tša bona.

## Go ngwala:

1. Sepela o lekole gore barutwana ba mo letlakaleng le le nepagetšego.
2. Botša barutwana gore ba thome go thala diswantsho.
3. Gopotša barutwana gore ba swanetše go ngwala ka mo ba nyakago go ya gona ba be ba fe lebaka.
4. Gopotša barutwana go leka go tlaleletša mafoko 2-3 mo sethalweng sa bona v=ba šomiša modumo o ba o tsebago, ka gobane BANGWADI KA MEHLA BA TLALELETŠA MAFOKO.
5. Gopotša barutwana gore ba BOLELE MANTŠU KA GO NANYA BJALO KA KHUDU gomme ba ngwale medumo kamoka e ba ekwago.
6. Sepela ka phaphošing o feleletša KHONFERENSE E NNYANE.
7. Ge o le gare o dira khonferense e nnyane, thuša barutwana go BOLELA MANTŠU KA GO NANYA BJALO KA KHUDU gomme o ngwale medumo ye o e kwago.
8. Ge o le gare o dira khonferense e nnyane kgopela barutwana gore ba go balele

dingwalwa tša bona, ka gobane BANGWADI BA BALA SE BA SE NGWALAGO.

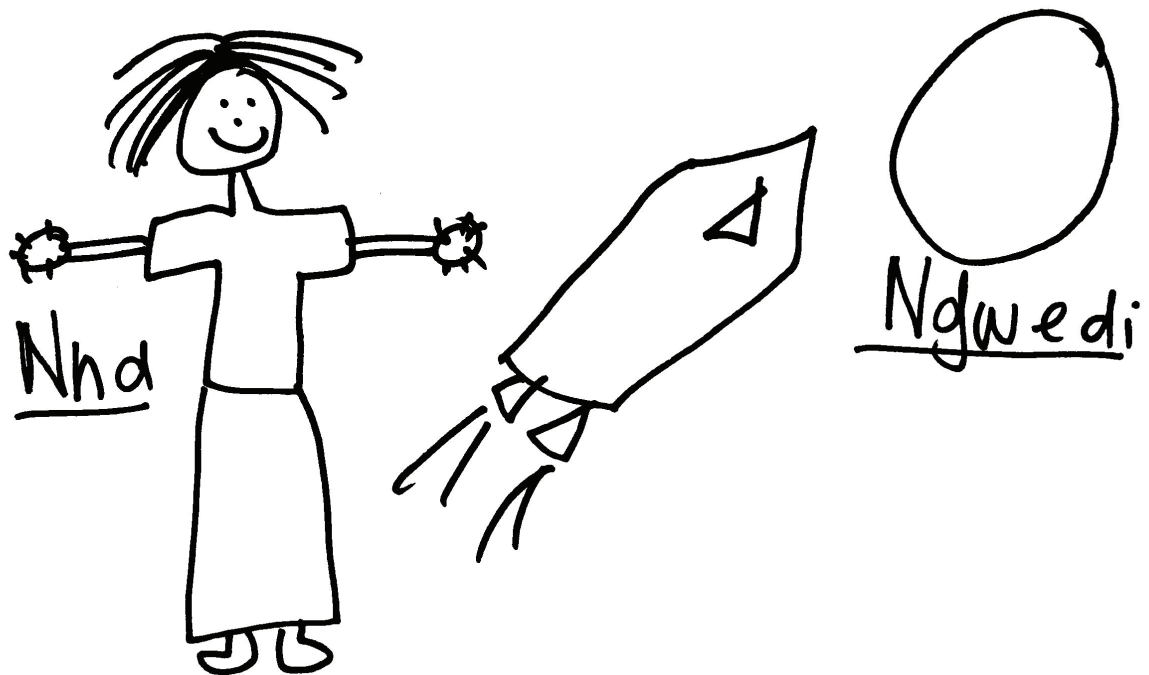
9. Ge o dutše o sepela, HLOHLOLETŠA BARUTWANA.
10. Ge e le gore barutwana ba thadile tekano ya metsoso e 20, ba botse gore ba emiše go thala. Ge thuto e fela, tšea dipuku tša barutwana.

## Go swaya:

1. Ngwala seo o se lemogilego ka mogwa wa go hlohloletša barutwana. Se e kaba naledi, sefahlego sa go bontšha lethabo go ba mantšu bjalo ka : O šomile gabotse
2. Šomiša mothalo tlhathli go ela seo morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe a se tsebago.
3. Gatiša meputso le dipoelo pukung ya Kelo.
4. Gape, o ngwale dintlha le dilo tšeo di sa go fetišigo gabotse ka bokgoni bja morutwana ba go ngwala.

| Seo se tlogo go elwa                            | Ga se a tšhwe a kgona                                                                                        | O a kgona/O tšweletše | O kgonne ka ditlhora |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Go tlaleletša mantšu mo pukuntšu tša bona       | Morutwana a se a tlaleletše mafoko mo pukuntšu ya gagwe GOBA o loketše lentšu mo lefelong le le fošagetšego. | 0                     | 1                    |
| Ngwala mafoko a 2 go iša go 3                   | Morutwana a se a ngwale mafoko a mabedi GOBA mafoko a se a felela.                                           | 1                     | 2                    |
| Bangwadi ba šomiša dikakanyo ebile ba ihlamela  | Morutwana o kgethile go ngwala le go thala le go etela lefelo le le tlwailegilego.                           | 1                     | 2                    |
| Mošomo: O oketša mantšu ka pukuntšung ya gagwe. | Morutwana ga se a ngwala mantšu goba o no ngwalela mo gongwe le mo gongwe mo letlakaleng.                    | 1                     | 2                    |

## EXAMPLE



Ke nyaka go ya ngweding. Ke  
nyaka go ya ngweding ka  
gobane ke nyaka go sepela  
ka sephatša m dru. Ke  
ngana gore ngwedi o  
botsaha kudu.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4  
15 min



## Shared Reading First Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
SEHLOGO: Re a itšhidolla  
MATLAKALA: 54-55



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **ng**

10 min

## Phonic Words

toropong mafelelong mathomong magareng  
maamong



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **ng**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

nganga ngangiša ngapana ngaletša

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Lethabo le Mpho ba rata go ngapana.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
SEHLOGO: Re a itšhidolla  
MATLAKALA: 54-55



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ng**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Maikemišetšo

Barutwana ba tla kgona go:

- Tlaleletša lefoko le tee mo kanegelong ye e fi lwego
- Bolela ka diswantšho tša bona go fetiša molaetša
- Bala mantšu a modumo ao ba a ngwadilego
- Tlatša mantšu mo dipukung tša bona tša tlotlontšu

### Dilo tše di nyakegago:

- Dipuku tsa barutwana mo go nago le dithalwa tša ka Labobedi.
- Sethalwa sa gago le mafoko a mabedi a ka Labobedi, a ngwadilwe mo letlapeng.

### Go itokišetša:

1. Tanya šedi barutwana.
2. Ge e le gore barutwana ba ditafoleng tša bona kgonthišiša gore ga gona selo godimo ga tšona.
3. Mantšu a a latelago a ngwadilwe mo letlapeng:  
Go iketla  
utolla  
nyakišiša  
go ikhutša

### Ge o šupetša barutwana:

1. Ka Labobedi re somišitše di kakanyo tša rena go ihlamela gore re ka ya kae ge e le gore re nyaka go eta.
2. Hlalosa se, lehono re tla tlaleletša lefoko le tee go hlalosa seo re nyakago go se dira ge re ile lefelo le le kgethegilego.
3. Šupa lentšu le o le ngwadilego mo letlapeng.
4. Hlalosa gore a ke mantšu a go hlalosa dilo tšeo re nyakago go di dira ge re nyaka go ya lefelo le lengwe. Efa hlaloso ya lefoko.
5. E re: Lehono, re tla ngwala ka seo re ratago go se dira ge re le lefelong le le kgethegilego.

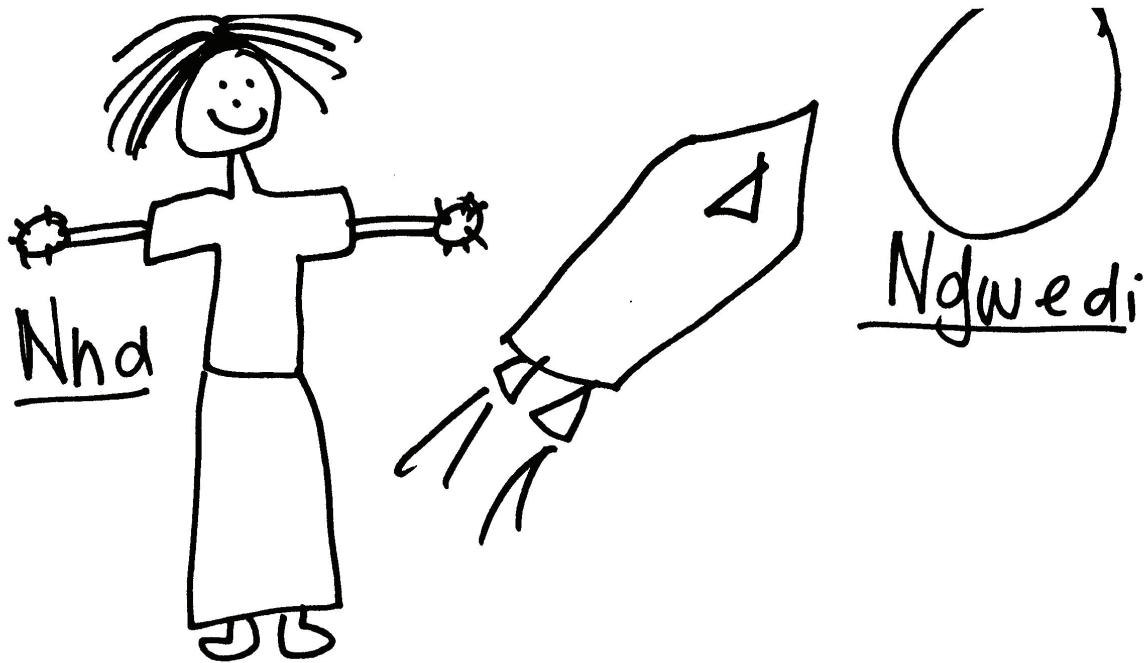


6. Botša barutwana ba swanetše go bala seo ba se ngwadilego ka gobane BANGWADI BA BALA SE BA SE NGWALAGO.
7. Šupa seswantšho go tšwa thutong ya Labobedi. Balela godimo lefoko ka phaphošing.
8. Hlalosa gore ka se sebaka o tla tlaleletša lefoko le tee.
9. Hlalosa gore on nyaka go utolla ngwedi.
10. Ngwala lefoko: Ke nyaka go utolla ngwedi
11. THALA MOTHALADI GO EMELA LENTŠU LE LENGWE LE LE LENGWE.
12. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go laetša barutwana gore lefoko le tlaleletšwa bjang.
13. Hlalosa gore ge barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka tlaleletša lefoko le lengwe.
14. E re: Ke tla rata go nyakišiša gore go bjang go fofela godimo le fase kua ngweding.
15. E re: Ke tla nyakišiša ka taba ye ya go raloka kua ngweding.
16. THALA MOTHALADI GO EMELA LENTŠU LE LENGWE LE LE LENGWE.
17. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go laetsa barutwana gore lefoko le tlaleletšwa bjang.

**Ditaelo tša Bomolomo:**

1. EFA BARUTWANA DIPUKU.
2. Kgopela barutwana go bula dithalwa tša bona tša ka Labobedi.
3. Botša barutwana gore ka se sebaka, ba tla bala seo ba se ngwadilego ka gobane BANGWADI BA BALA SE BA SE NGWALAGO.
4. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba swanetše go tlaleletša lefoko goba a mabedi ka seo ba nyakago go se dira kua lefelong le leswa.
5. Ge thuto e ya mafelelong, kgopela barutwana go TLALELETŠA maikutlo mo DIPUKUNTŠU TŠA BONA.
6. Ge barutwana ba dutše ba ngwala, sepela sepela o HLOHLOLETŠE BARUTWANA.
7. Ge thuto e fela, tšea dipuku tša barutwana.

EXAMPLE



Ke nyaka go ya ngweding. Ke  
nyaka go ya ngweding ka  
gobane ke nyaka go sepele  
ka sephatša mdru. Ke  
ngana gore ngwedi o  
botsana kudu. Ke nyaka go  
fatolla ngwedi.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

GO JA DIJO TŠA  
MALEBA, GO PHELA  
BOPHELO BO  
BOTSE

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Vocabulary

Tlotlontšu (Lenano la mantsu a maswa a tlotlontšu)

1. Lefela
2. poleiti/potoro
3. sekotlhwana
4. legoro
5. mojako

## Dipolelo:

- Ge thuto e fela, barutwana ba tla:
- Ba theeditše kanegelo ya go ba le mathomo, bogare le mafelelo.
- Ba beile diswantšho ka tatelano.
- Ba laodišitše kanegelo ka diphere, ba lemoga mathomo, bogare le mafelelo.

## Dilo tšeo o swanetšego go ba le tšona:

- Kanegelo yeo e lokišitšwego
- Dipuku tša barutwana
- Sekero le sekgorametši

## Tlhalošo ya thuto:

1. Tanya šedi ya barutwana.
2. Ge e le gore barutwana ba ditafoleng tša bona, kgonthišiša gore ga gona selo godimo ga tšona.
3. Bala goba o ba laodišetše kanegelo ye e latelago:

*Bana ba be ba lapišitšwe ke Podu. O be a rata gonwa Coke. O be o ka re o na le mmatla ao a ikgethegilego a kgona go tseba ge motho o mongwe a tlile le Coke sekolong. O tla latelela motho o gore a mo nweše go se nene, o tla nyaka lebotlelo a dule a ntše a enwa. seo se ilego sa befiša seemo sa ditaba ke gore nako tše a enwa Coke o tla kitima le phaphoši, a telela gomme a kwatiša morutiši.*

*Ka fao, barutwana ba ile ba mmeela molaba. Ba humana lebotlelo la Coke, ba tšholla seo se lego ka gare. Thato o ile a le tšea a ya le lona gae, a faga teye a idira gore e loye kudu e be e ntsho. O ile a e tshela ka gare ga lebotlelo. O ile a lebelela mmala. E be e le ona thwii.*

*Ka letšatši le le latelago, o ile a bea lebotlelo kgauswi le dijo tša gagwe. Podu o ile a gadima gomme a le bona. Ka nako ya go bapala Podu o ile a leba go Thato a mo kgopela gore a mo tšhelele. O ile a fa lebotlelo. Podu o ile a kalampela. Ka morago ga fao o be a kitima le phaphoši kamoka a etshwa 'coke' mo gohle. 'Akgaa – ga e bosel! Ke eng ntho ye?' Bana ba ile ba dula ba hwa ka disego. Podu a re 'Le ralokile ka nna!'*

*'Aowa' gwa realo Thato 'ga gona motho yo a rilego ke coke, ke wena o naganne bjalo!'*

*'Thaka banna, Ke tla swanela go hlokomela pele ke enwa Coke gape,' Podu a hwa ka disego.*

4. Efa morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe lephephe le le kopolotšwego goba laetša diswantšho mo letlapeng gore kamoka ba kgone go bona.
5. Barutwana ba swanetše go dira mošomo ka gare ga DIPUKU TŠA BONA TŠA GO NGWALA.
6. Efa barutwana ditaelo tše di latelago:
  - a. Ngwala letšatšikgweri ka gare ga puku tša lena.
  - b. Ngwala dinomoro mo diswantšhong ka tatelano ya tšona 1, 2 le 3.
  - c. Ripa seswantšho se sengwe le se sengwe.
  - d. Kgomaretša seswantšho ka fase ga sengwe le se sengwe ka tatelano ye e nepagetšego.
7. Sa go latela hlalositša barutwana gore ge ba dutše ba soma ka setu, o tla biletša

tafoleng ya gago ka diphere go go laodišetša ka boripana ka kanegelo.

8. Ge o biletša phere engwe le engwe tafoleng, ba swanetše go tla le puku ya bona ya go ngwala gore o e lekole le go e swaya.
9. Ge phere e tla tafoleng, ba kgopele gore ba go botse tatelano ye e nepagetšego ya diswantšho gomme o ba kgopele go re ba go laodisetše kanegelo gape.
10. Ba fana sebaka go bolela ka tsela ye:
  - a. Kgopela morutwana wa 1 go go laodisetša mathomong a kanegelo
  - b. Kgopela morutwana wa 2 go go laodisetša magareng a kanegelo
  - c. Kgopela morutwana wa 1 go go laodisetša mafelelo a kanegelo.
  - d. Kgopela morutwana wa 2 go tiišetša gore morutwana wa 1 o laodišetše mafelo ka tsela ye e nepagetšego.

## Go swaya:

1. Šomiša mothalothatlhi wa ka mo fase go ela morutwana o mongwe le o mongwe.
2. Gatiša meputso ka gare ga puku ya Kelo.
3. Gape, tšea dintlha tšeo di sa go fetišigo gabotse tšeo o nago le tšona ka bokgoni bja morutwana go theeletša le go bolela.

| Seo se tlogo go elwa                 | Ga se a tšhwe a kgona                                                 |     | O a kgona/O tšweletše                                                                                             |     | O kgonne ka ditlhora                                                                                               |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Bokgoni ka kakaretšo ba go bolela    | Go bothata go kwa morutwana ka ge a eya kwa le kwa kudu a sa dudišege | 1   | Morutwana o a kwagala mo nakong e ntši o eme thwii ga aye kwa le kwa                                              | 2   | Morutwana o bolela gabotse, o a kwagala o bolela ka go bontšha maikutlo. Morutwana o eme thwii ga a ye kwa le kwa. | 3   |
| Mošongwana: Tatelano                 | Diswantšho ga di ka tatelano ye e nepagetšego.                        | 0   | Diswantšho di ka tatelano ye e nepagetšego.                                                                       | 1   |                                                                                                                    |     |
| Mošongwana: Go laodiša kanegelo gape | Morutwana ga a kgone go lemoga le go laodiša dikarolo tša kanegelo.   | 1-2 | Morutwana o kgona go lemoga dikarolo tša kanegelo, eupša o tlogela dintlha tše dingwe ge a laodiša gape kanegelo. | 3-4 | Morutwana o kgona go lemoga dikarolo gomme a laodiša kanegelo gape ka dintlha kamoka.                              | 5-6 |

LEMOGA: O nale thuto tše nne go theeletša barutwana kamoka ka phaphošing. E ke thuto ya 1 go tše 4.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwele, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **ng**

20 min

| Spelling Test | LETŠATŠIKGWEDI: |
|---------------|-----------------|
| ngapa         | thabeng         |
| ngaya         | toropong        |
| ngaka         | mafelelong      |
| sekolong      | mathomong       |
| lešokeng      | magareng        |

### Dictation Sentence

Ngaka e ngaya ka lešokeng ka mehla.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
MATLAKALA: Letlakala la 45



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

### Assessment activity

10 min

LEMOGA: O nale thuto tše nne go theeletša barutwana kamoka ka phaphošing. E ke thuto ya 2 go tše 4.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
SEHLOGO: Re a itšhidolla  
MATLAKALA: 54-55

### TEKATLHALOGANYO:

#### DIPOTŠIŠO

Na morutiši o reng?

Na bana ba sekolo ba rata go dira eng?

Na Boati o bapala kgwele ya diatla neng le neng?

Ke mang yo a kgonago go fošetša kgwele ka kgole ka maatla?

Na ke papadi efe yeo o e ratago? Ke ka lebaka la eng o e rata?

#### DIKARABO

O re motho yomongwe le yo mongwe o swanetše go ba le papadi yeo a e bapalago.

Go kitima.

Ka mošupologo le ka Labone.

Ke Boati.

Karabo yeo e kwagalago ya morutwana.

**WEEK 10**

# 10 WEEK

Education breeds confidence. Confidence breeds hope. Hope breeds peace. **Confucius**





## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **th**

10 min

## Phonic Words

thaba thapo thala thakgala thipa



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **th**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

thapile thabiša thalela

## Handwriting Pattern:

www

## Handwriting Sentence:

Diaparo tša Thabo di thapile.

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE

MATLAKALA: 95



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 2  
15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

Makgolo tšofetše bohloko thušana  
mokokotlelo mokokotlo Maoto phela



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwele, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

### DBE Workbook Activity

Sound **th**

10 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
MATLAKALA: Letlakala la 63



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Maikemišetšo

Barutwana bat la kgona go:

- Thala seswantšho go fetiša molaetša.
- Ngwala bonnyane mafoko a mararo ka ditaba tša bona.
- Ngwala mantšu ba šomiša medumo ya maletere yeo ba ithutilego yona.
- Aga pukuntšu ya bona.

### Didirišwa tšeo di nyakegago:

- Letlapa le tšhoko
- Dipuku tša barutwana tša dinoutsu le dikhrayone.

### Go itokiša:

1. Dudiša barutwana gabotse gomme o tanye šedi ya bona.
2. Ge barutwana ba dutše ditafoleng tša bona, netefatša gore di hlwekile.
3. Ngwala letlapeng:

Selo seo se sa tlwaelegago: Go dira selo sa go kgahliša, sa go makatša goba seo se sa tlwaelegago.

### Tšhupetšo:

1. Botša barutwana gore lehono ba tla ngwala ka mokgwa wa go laetša BOKGONI.
2. Botšiša barutwana: Na le a gopola gore lentšu le "bokgoni" le ra go reng?
3. Ere barutwana bat le le dikakanyo tša bona.
4. Gopotša barutwana gore Bokgoni bo ra gore o kgona go šomiša mogopolo wa gago le dikakanyo tšeo o itletšego ka tšona ka bo wena.
5. Hlalosa gore lehono, barutwana ba tla nagana ka SELO SA GO

- se tlwaelegeseo ba ratago go se dira.
6. Hlalosa gore selo sa go se TLWAELEGE ke ge o dira dilo tša go makatša tšeo a sa kego o di dira.
  7. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba swanetše go laetša bokgoni ba šomiše megopolo ya bona – ba ka dira se sengwe le se sengwe seo ba se ratago!
  8. Hlalosa gore morutwana o tla nagana ka selo seo se sa tlwaelegago pele a ngwala, ka gobane BANGWADI BA NAGANA PELE BA NGWALA.
  9. Ere: Gen ka ya go dira selo sa go se tlwaelege, nka namela palune ya moya wa go fiša go tloga gae go fila Australia.
  10. Ere: Ga se nke ke namele palune ya moya wa go fiša ka moo ke swanetše go šomiša mogopolo wa ka go nagana gore go ka ba bjang.
  11. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go laetša go ba le bokgoni le go šomiša mogopolo.
  12. Hlalosa gore lehono bangwadi ba tla oketša mantšu go dithalwa tša bona ka gobane BANGWADI BA OKETŠA MANTŠU KA MEHLA.
  13. Lehono re tla ngwala mafoko a mararo ka moo re nyakago go ya gona le gore ke ka lebaka la eng re nyaka go ya fao.
  14. Hlalosa gore o tla ngwala: Ge nka ya go dira selo sa go se tlwaelege, nka namela palune ya moya wa go fiša. Ke tla be ke le kua godimo lefaufaung ka palune yaka ya moya wa go fiša. Ke tla ya Australia ka palune yaka ya moya wa go fiša.
  15. Hlalosa gore barutwana bat la šomiša DIKGOPOLO tša bona go ngwala mantšu ao ba a tsebago.
  16. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba ka šomiša DITHUTATHUTO, go swana le dipukuntšu tša bona.
  17. Barutwana ba tla BITŠA MANTŠU KA GO NANYA BJALO KA KHUDU GOMME ba ngwale medumo ka moka yeo ba e kwago.
  18. THALA MOTHALADO WA LENTŠU LE LENGWE LE LE LENGWE.
  19. ŠOMIŠA TŠHUPETŠO go laetša bangwadi go šomiša DKGOPOLO, DITHUŠATHUTO LE GO BITŠA MANTŠU KA GO NANYA BJALO KA KHUDU GOMME BA NGWALE MEDUMO KA MOKA YEO BA E KWAGO.

### Ditaelo ka molomo:

1. Ere: Bjale ke sebaka sa lena sa go ba bangwadi.
2. Lehono le tla šomiša bokgoni. O tla ngwala gore ke selo sa mohuta mang sa go se tlwaelege seo o ratago go se dira.
3. Lehono o tla NAGANA PELE O NGWALA.
4. Gopola go šomiša bokgoni le kgopolo ya gago. O ka nagana ka se sengwe le se sengwe seo o ka ratago go se dira!
5. Kgopela barutwana go tswalela mahlo ba nagane.
6. Kgopela barutwana ba 2-3 go abelana dikgopolo tša bona le barutwana ba bangwe ka phapošing.
7. Thuša barutwana go nagana ka selo sa go se tlwaelege seo ba ratago go se dira. Botšiša barutwana gore KE KA LEBAKA LA ENG ba dirile kgetho yeo.
8. EFA BARUTWANA DIPUKU TŠA BONA.
9. Botša barutwana go go OKETŠA lentšu le “Go se tlwaelege” KA PUKUNTŠUNG YA BONA.

**Go ngwala:**

1. Laela barutwana go bula dipuku tša bona ka letlakaleng la pele leo le hlwekilego..
2. Sepela sepela o netefatše gore barutwana ba letlakaleng la maleba.
3. Laela barutwana go thoma go thala diswantšho tša bona.
4. Gopotša barutwana go nwala ka selo seo se sa tlwaeleegago seo ba ratago go se dira.
5. Laela barutwana go oketa mafoko a mararo dithalweng tša bona ka gobane  
BANGWADI BA OKETŠA MANTŠU KA MEHLA.
6. 6. Gopotša barutwana go šomiša KGoPOLO, DITHUŠATHUTO LE BITŠA MANTŠU  
KA GO NANYA BJALO KA KHUDU gomme ba ngwale medumo ye ba e kwago ka moka.
7. Sepela sepela ka phapošing o sware DIKHONFERENSE TŠE DINNYANE:
  - a. Thuša barutwana go BITŠA MANTŠU KA GO NANYA BJALO KA KHUDU gomme ba ngwale medumo ye ba e kwago ka moka.
  - b. Kgopela barutwana gore ba GO BALELE SENGWALWA SA BONA.
8. Ge o dutše o sepela sepela ka phapošing, leka go HLOHLOLETŠA BARUTWANA.
9. Ge BARUTWANA BA THADILE METSOTSO YE E KA BAGO YE 20,ba kgopele gore ba emiše. Ge nako e fedile, tšea dipuku tša barutwana.

# WEEK 10 TUESDAY

## Go swaya:

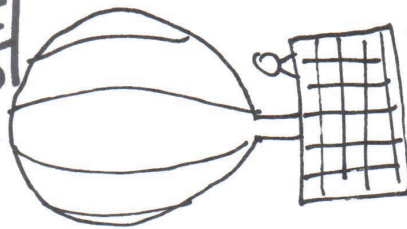
1. Efa barutwana dipoeko tše di thabišago ka dipukung tša bona. E kaba naletšana, sefahlegwana sa go myemyela goba mantšu ao a rego: Gabotse!
2. Šomiša mothaloahlali wo o latelago go leka barutwana.
3. Ngwala dipelo ka gare ga puku ya gago ya go ngwala dipelo tša diteko.
4. Ngwala le dipelaelo tše o ka bago o nale tšona ka bokgoni bja morutwana bja go ngwala.

| Lefelo la kelo                                                     | Ga a kgone                                                                                  | O a kgona | O kgona le go feta                                                                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| O oketša mantšu ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gagwe.                      | Morutwana ga se a oketša mantšu ka puku goba oloketše lentšu lefelong leo a sego la maleba. | 0         | Morutwana o okeditše lentšu lifelong la maleba ka pukuntšung ya gagwe.                                                                                  | 1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |
| O ngwala mafoko a 3                                                | Morutwana gas se a ngwala mafoko a 2 goba mafoko ga se a felela.                            | 1         | Morutwana o ngwadile bonnyane mantšu a mabedi a go felela.                                                                                              | 2 | Morutwana o ngwadile bonnyane mafoko a mararo a go felelela.                                                                                                                                          | 3 |
| Mongwadi o šomiša bokgoni le kgopolo.                              | Morutwana o kopišitše letlapeng gona morutwaneng yo mongwe.                                 | 1         | Morutwana o šomišitše kgopolo go nagana gore a ka ya kae. Sengwalwa sa morutwana ga se kgahliše goba ga se na dikgopolo tšeo yena a itletšego ka tšona. | 2 | Morutwana o šomišitše kgopolo go nagana gore a ka ya kae. Sengwalwa sa morutwana se nale dikakanyo tšeo a ikgopoletšego tšona le tšeo di kgahlišago..                                                 | 3 |
| O ngwala mantšu a šomiša medumo ya maletere yeo a ithutilego yona. | Morutwana ga se aleka go ngwala mantšu sethalweng sa gagwe.                                 | 1         | Morutwana o lekile go ngwala maletere letlakaleng la gagwe. Maletere a ka no ba a sa sepelelane le medumo ya maletere ao.                               | 2 | Morutwana o biditše mantšu a šomiša medumo ya maletere hyeo a ithutilego yona. Mantšu mo letlakaleng a laetša gore morutwana o biditše mantšu ka go nanya gomme a ngwala medumo ka moka yeo a ekwago. | 3 |

## EXAMPLE A

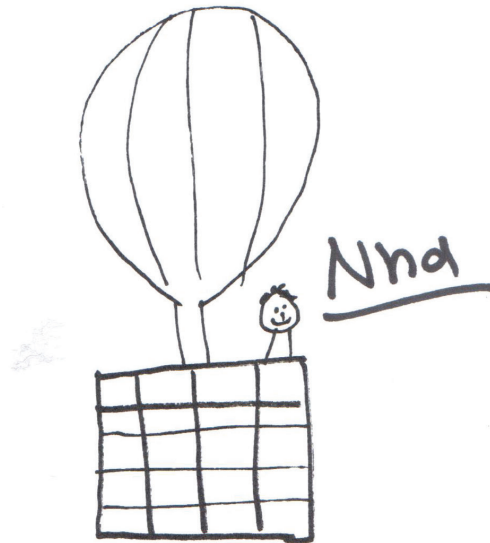
Bb

Boipshina phetela: Go dira  
dilo tša go kgabliša goba tšeo  
di sa dirwego ka mehla  
to do i.



Go swana le go hamele  
paluwe ya moya wa go fisa!

EXAMPLE B



Gen ka se kgole go ya  
boipshinong, nka reta go  
hamela palune ya go fisa.

ke godimo malekelekeng ka

gare ga palun ya go fisa

Nka subelela go fitha

Australia!





## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **4**  
15 min



## Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
SEHLOGO: Go thuša ba bangwe  
MATLAKALA: 62-63



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwe, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **th**

10 min

## Phonic Words

lethabo thabile sethakga lethopo thala



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **th**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

Lethabo thakgetše ithaopa lthakgalela

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Lethabo o thakgaletše go ya thabeng.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
SEHLOGO: Go thuša ba bangwe  
MATLAKALA: 62-63



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **th**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Maikemišetšo

Barutwana ba tla kgona go:

- Oketša lefoko le tee go kanegelo yeo e šetšego e le gona.
- Bolela ka diswantšho go fetiša molaetša.
- Bala mantšu a thutamedumo ao ba a ngwadilego.
- Oketša mantšu ka gare ga dipukuntšu tša bona.

### Didirišwa:

- Dipuku tša barutwana l;e dithalwa tša ka Labobedi.
- Dithalwa tša gago le mafoko a mabedi a ka Labobedi, a ngwadilwe letlapeng.

### Go itokiša:

1. barutwana gabotse gomme o tanye šedi ya bona.
2. Ge barutwana ba dutše ditafoleng tša bona, netefatša gore di hlwekile.
3. Mantšu a latelago a ngwadilwe letlapeng:  
thabiša  
go se tlwaelege  
kotsi

### Tšhupetšo:

1. Ka Labobedi re ile ra šomiša bokgoni le megopolo y arena go nagana ka selo sa go se TLWAELEGE seo re nyakago go se dira.
2. Hlalosa gore lehono, re tla oketša lefoko le tee re šomiša MAHLAODI go hlalosa selo seo sa go se tlwaelege re nyakago go se dira.
3. Šupa mantšu a go se tlwaelego ao o a ngwadilego letlapeng.
4. Hlalosa gore mantšu a ke a go hlalosa dilo tša go se tlwaelege. Hlalosa gore lentšu le lengwe le lengwe le ra go reng.

5. Hlalosa gore re tlo ngwala ka mokgwa woo go dira dilo tšeo tša go se tlwaelego go tla bago ka gona.
6. Botša barutwana gore ba bale dingwalwa tša bona ka gobane BANGWADI BA BALA SEO BA SE NGWALAGO.
7. Šupa seswantšho sag ago sa ka Labobedi. Balela barutwana ka phapošing lefoko la gago ka go hlaboša.
8. Hlalosa gore o tla oketša lefoko le leswa go na bjale.
9. Hlalosa gore selo se sa go se tlwaeleege se tla makatša.
10. Ngwala lefoko le: Selo seo ke nyakago go se dira ga se sa tlwaelega ka gore go tloga Afrikaborwa go ya Australia ka palune ya moya wa go fiša ke kgole!
11. THALA MOTHALO WA LENTŠU LE LENGWE LE LE LENGWE.
12. Šomiša tšhupetšo go laetša barutwana go oketša lefoko.
13. Hlalosetša barutwana gore ge ba nale sebaka ba ka oketša lefoko.
14. Oketša: Seo seo ke tla go se tlwaelege se tla makatša ka gobane ke tla kgona go bona lefase go tšwa godimo!
15. THALA MOTHALO WA LENTŠU LE LENGWE LE LE LENGWE.
16. Šomiša tšhupetšo go laetša barutwana go oketša lefoko.

### **Ditaelo ka molomo:**

1. EFA BARUTWANA DIPUKU TŠA BONA.
2. Kgopela barutwana go bula dithalwa tša bona tša ka Labobedi.
3. Botša barutwana gore bjale bat la bala dingwalwa tša bona ka gobane BANGWADI BA BALA SEO BA SE NGWALAGO.
4. Hlalosetša barutwana gore ba swanetše go oketša lefoko le tee goba a mabedi mabapi le ka mokgwa woo selo seo sa go se tlwaelego se tla bago ka gona.
5. Go ya mafelelong a thuto, kgopela barutwana go lokela mahlaodi ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.
6. Ge barutwana ba le gare ba ngwala, sepela sepela mo magareng ga bona gomme o HLOHLOLETŠE BARUTWANA.
7. Mafelelong a thuto, tšea dipuku tša barutwana.

## EXAMPLE



Gen ka se kgone go ya boipshihong,  
nka (reta) go namela palune ya moya  
wa go (fisa) ke godimo malekelekeng  
ka gare ga (palun) ya moya wa go (fisa)  
Nka subelela go (fitha) Australia!  
Boipshino bjaka etlaba bjago  
makatša ka gore go tloga  
Afrikaborwa go ya Australia ke  
kgole ka palune ya moya wa go fisa.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

GO JA DIJO TSA  
MALEBA,GO PHELA  
BOPHELO BO BOTSE

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

Poledišano (Dipotšišo le Dikarabo)

1. Go na le ngwana wa go tšwafa mo seswantšhong. O nagana gore ke mang? Ke ka lebaka la eng? (Ngwana wo a robetšego ka gare ga kiribane, o a tšwafa. O be a swanetse go ba o a thuša ka tšhengwaneng.)
2. Go direga eng ka mafuri? (Basetšana ba fa bana dijo.)
3. Efa leina la segagabi seo se swanago le dithulusi tsa ka tšhengwaneng e patlamego mo fase kgauswi le thepe ya meetse. (Noga)
4. O nagana ke eng mohola wa legora ka mathoko mo tšhengwaneng? (Gore diphoofolo di se ke tša tsena ka tšhengwaneng/Bana ba se ke ba senya dimela ka tshengwaneng.)
5. Naa o rata go ba le tšhengwana ya gago o bjale dijo tša gago? Eng goba Aowa fahlela karabo ya gago. (Karabo engwe le engwe ya maleba.)

LEMOGA: O nale thuto tše nne go theeletša barutwana kamoka ka phaphošing. E ke thuto ya 2 go tše 4.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **th**

20 min

| Spelling Test | LETŠATŠIKGWEDI: |
|---------------|-----------------|
| thaba         | lethabo         |
| thala         | thabile         |
| thapo         | sethakga        |
| thakgala      | lethopo         |
| thipa         | thiba           |

### Dictation Sentence

Lesiba o sega thapo ka thipa.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
MATLAKALA: Letlakala la 53



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

### Assessment activity

10 min

LEMOGA: O nale thuto tše nne go theeletša barutwana kamoka ka phaphošing. E ke thuto ya 4 go tše 4.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
SEHLOGO: Go thuša ba bangwe  
MATLAKALA: 62-63

### TEKATLHALOGANYO:

#### DIPOTŠIŠO

Ke mang yo a bego a tšofetše kudu?

Na makgolo o diriša eng go sepela?

Na makgolo ge a sepela o a phakiša goba o a iketla?

Ke ditho dife tša makgolo tšeo di lego bohloko kudu?

Na wena ka lapeng leno lefela le thušana? Efa lebaka?

#### DIKARABO

Ke Makgolo

Mokokotlelo.

O a iketla

Maoto le mokokotlo.

Karabo ya morutwana yeo e kwagalago.



## WEEK 11

# 11 WEEK

It does not matter how slow you go. As long as you do not stop.



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwe, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **lw**

10 min

## Phonic Words

befelwa lekolwa lekwa lelwa selwana



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **lw**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

lwalelwa gafelwa solelwa

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Mateo o lwalelwa ke ngwana.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

mebala khubedu talalerata Mmala wa namume  
motheo serolane talamorogo phepholo



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

DBE workbook

Sound **lw**

10 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
MATLAKALA: 23



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Maikemišetšo

Barutwana bat la kgona go:

- Thala seswantšho go fetiša molaetša.
- Ngwala mantšu bonyane a mararo ka ditaba tša gagwe
- Ngwala mantšu a šomiša medumo ya maletere yeo a ithutilego yona.

### Didirišwa tšeo di hlokegago:

- Letlapa le tšhoko
- Dipuku tša barutwana le dikhrayone

### Go itokiša:

1. Dudiša barutwana gabotse gomme o tanye šedi ya bona.
2. Ge barutwana ba le ditafoleng tša bona ,netefatša gore di hlwekile.

### Tšhupetšo:

1. Laela barutwana gore ba tla nagana ka KOTARA YA BONA YA PELE YA MPHATO WA bobedi.
2. Hlalosa gore lehono bana ba tla nagana ka dilo tšeo ba ithutilego tšona ka mphetong wa bobedi.
3. Ba tla nagana ka dilo tše pedi goba tše tharo tšeo ba ithulego.
4. Gopotša barutwana gore BANGWADI BA NAGANA PELE BA NGWALA.
5. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go thala seswantšho sa ka pejana le go botša barutwana gore o tla ngwala eng.
6. Hlalosa gore lehono babgwadi ba tla oketša mantšu ka gore BANGWADI BA OKETŠA MANTŠU KA MEHLA.
7. Lehono re tla ngwala mafoko a mararo ka seo re ithutilego sona.
8. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go ngwala:Ke ithutile dilo tše dintši ka

mphatong wa bobedi. Ke ithutile go ngwala lentšu: tlou. Ke ithutile gape ka leswao la makalo. Ke ithutile gape le go šomiša fegelwana!

9. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba tla šomiša MEGOPOLO ya bona go ngwala mantšu ao ba a tsebago.
10. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba ka šomiša DITHUŠATHUTO tša go swana le dipukuntšu tša bona.
11. Barutwana ba tla BITŠA MANTŠU KA GO NANYA BJALO KA KHUDU GOMME BA NGWALE MEDUMO KA MOKA YEO BA E KWAGO.
12. THALA MOTHALADI WA LENTŠU LE LENGWE LE LE LENGWE.
13. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go laetša barutwana go ŠOMIŠA MEGOPOLO, DITHUŠATHUTO LE GO BITŠA MANTŠU KA GO NANYA BJALO KA KHUDU GOMME BA NGWALE medumo ka moka yeo ba e kwago.

### Ditaelo ka molomo:

1. Ere: Bjale le sebaka sa lena sa go ba bangwadi.
2. Lehono le tla NAGANA PELE LE NGWALA.
3. Nagana ka dilo ka moka tšeo o ithutilego tšona mo kotareng ye. Ke eng seo o thabetšego go ithuta sona le go feta?
4. Laela barutwana gore ba tswalele mahlo ba nagane.
5. Kgopela barutwana ba 2-3 go abelana dikgopolo tša bona le baithuti ba bangwe ka phapošing.
6. Thuša barutwana go nagana ka seo ba ithutilego sona.

### Go ngwala:

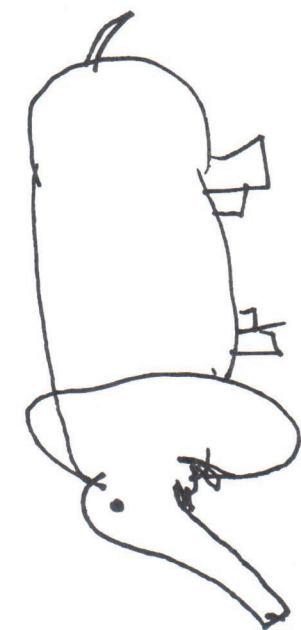
1. EFA BARUTWANA DIPUKU TŠA BONA.
2. Hlalosa gore mongwadi o swanetše go hwetša sekgoba sa pele sa go hlweka ka pukung.
3. Sepela sepela ka phapošing gomme o lekole gore barutwana ba letlakaleng la maleba.
4. Laela barutwana gore ba thome go thala dithalwa tša bona.
5. Gopotša barutwana gore ba swanetše go ngwala ka seo ba ithutilego sona kotareng ye.
6. Laela barutwana go oketša mafoko a mararo ka gobane BANGWADI BA OKETŠA DINTLHA KA MEHLA
7. Gopotša barutwana gore ba šomiše dikgopolo tša bona, go ŠOMIŠA DITHUŠATHUTO LE GO BITŠA MANTŠU KA GO NANYA BJALO KA KHUDU.
8. Sepela ka phapošing gomme o sware DIKHONFERENSE TŠE DINNYANE.
  - a. Thuša barutwana go GO BITŠA MANTŠU KA GO NANYA BJALO KA KHUDU.
  - b. Kgopela barutwana go go balela dingwalwa tša bona ka gobane BANGWADI BA BALA SEO BA SE NGWALAGO. .
9. Ge o le gare o sepela ka phapošing , HLOHLOLETŠA BARUTWANA.
10. Ge go fetlile metsotso ye 20 barutwana ba ngwala, ba laele gore ba emiše gomme o tšee dipuku tša barutwana ka moka.

## Go swaya:

1. Efa barutwana dipoelo tše di thabišago ka dipukung tša bona. E kaba naletšana, sefahlegwana sa go myemyela goba mantšu ao a rego: Gabotse!
2. Šomiša mothaloahlali wo o latelago go leka barutwana.
3. Ngwala dipoelo ka gare ga puku ya gago ya go ngwala dipoelo tša diteko.
4. Ngwala le dipelaelo tše o ka bago o nale tšona ka bokgoni bja go hlola bja morutwana bja go ngwala.

| Lefelo la kelo                                                     | Ga a kgone                                                                                  |   | O a kgona                                                                                                                        |   | O kgona le go feta                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| O oketša mantšu ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gagwe.                      | Morutwana ga se a oketša mantšu ka puku goba oloketše lentšu lefelong leo a sego la maleba. | 0 | Morutwana o okeditše lentšu lefelong la maleba ka pukuntšung ya gagwe.                                                           | 1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |
| O ngwala mafoko a 3                                                | Morutwana gas se a ngwala mafoko a 2 goba mafoko ga se a felela.                            | 1 | Morutwana o ngwadile bonnyane mantšu a mabedi a go felela.                                                                       | 2 | Morutwana o ngwadile bonnyane mafoko a mararo a go felelela.                                                                                                                                                      | 3 |
| Mongwadi o šomiša bokgoni bja go hlola.                            | Morutwana o kopišitše letlapeng gona morutwaneng yo mongwe.                                 | 1 | Morutwana o šomišitše kgopolo go nagana gore a ka ya kae. Sengwalwa le sethalwa sa morutwana se dirilwe ka bokgoni bja go hlola. | 2 | .Morutwana o nale dikgopolo tšeo e lego tša gagwe le tšeo di laetšago bokgoni bja go hlola. Morutwana o laetša bokgoni bja go hlola le go šomiša dikgopolo tšeo e lego tša gagwe ge a thala le ge a ngwala mafoko | 3 |
| O ngwala mantšu a šomiša medumo ya maletere yeo a ithutilego yona. | Morutwana ga se a leka go ngwala mantšu sethalweng sa gagwe.                                | 1 | Morutwana o lekile go ngwala maletere letlakaleng la gagwe. Maletere a ka no ba a sa sepelelane le medumo ya maletere ao.        | 2 | Morutwana o bidityše mantšu a šomiša medumo ya maletere hyeo a ithutilego yona. Mantšu mo letlakaleng a laetša gore morutwana o bidityše mantšu ka go nanya gomme a ngwala medumo ka moka yeo a e kwago.          | 3 |

EXAMPLE A



It

Flou:

Teko: go o leka selo s

seswa do bona gore go tla

diradgala eng.

Ke dira ditoko ka thut amahlale.

## EXAMPLE B



Ke ithutile dilo tše ntš, ka  
mphatong wa 2. Ke irutile  
go hwala lentšu ko le rego  
tlou. Ke irutile gape go ka  
maswao a makalo le go  
šomiša fegelwana.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4  
15 min



## Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
SEHLOGO: Go hlakanya mebala  
MATLAKALA: 61





## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **lw**

10 min

## Phonic Words

elwa lwela lwala tsogelwa senyagalelwa



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter **lw**

30 min

## Handwriting Words

swarelwa apeelwa bofelwa

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

Balwetši ba apeelwa le Lebogang.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
SEHLOGO: Go hlakanya mebala  
MATLAKALA: 61



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

### Spelling sentences

Sound **lw**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading

### Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Maikemišetšo

Barutwana bat la kgona go:

- Lokela lefoko le tee go kanegelo yeo e šetšego e le gona.
- Bolela ka diswantšho tša bona go fetiša molaetša.
- Bala mantšu a thutamedumo ao ba a ngwadilego.
- 
- Dipuku tša barutwana le dithalwa tša ka Labobedi.
- Sethalwa sa gago le mafoko a mabedi a ka Labobedi di ngwadilwe letlapeng

### Go itokiša:

1. Dudiša barutwana gabotse gomme o tanye šedi ya bona.
2. Ge barutwana ba le ditafoleng tša bona ,netefatša gore di hlwekile.

### Tšhupetšo:

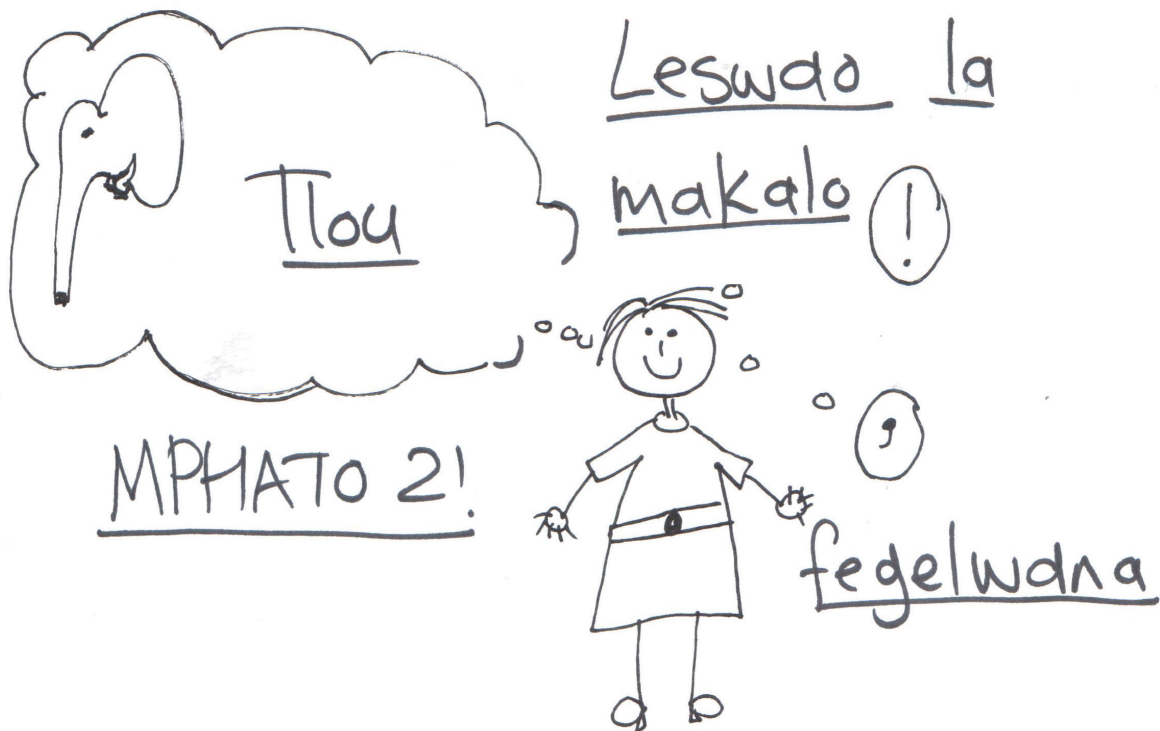
1. Ka Labobedi re ngwadile ka KOTARA YA RENA YA PELE YA MPHATO WA BOBEDI.
2. Hlaloša gore lehono re tla oketša lefoko le tee la go hlaloša gore re ikwa bjang ge re ithuta selo se seswa!
3. Laela barutwana gore ba bale seo ba se ngwadilego ka gore, BANGWADI BA BALA SEO BA SE NGWADILEGO.
4. Šupa seswantšho sag ago sa Labobedi. Balela barutwana ka phapošing lefoko ka go hlaboša.
5. Hlaloša gore o tlo oketša lefoko le leswa bjale.
6. Hlaloša gore o ikwa o le bohlae ge o ithuta selo se seswa.
7. Ngwala lefoko le: Ke ikwa ke le bohlae.
8. THALA MOTHALADI WA LENTŠU LE LENGWE LE LE LENGWE.
9. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go laetša barutwana go oketša lefoko.
10. Šomiša TŠHUPETŠO go šomiša MOGOPOLO WA GAGO, šomiša DITHUŠATHUTO gomme o BITŠE MANTŠU KA GO NANYA BJALO KA KHUDU.
11. Hlaloša gore ge barutwana ban ale nako ba ka oketša lefoko le lengwe.

**Ditaelo tša molomo:**

1. Ere: Bjale ke sebaka sa lena sa go Ba bangwadi.
2. Lehono o tla nagana pele o ngwala.
3. Laela barutwana gore ba tswalele mahlo gomme ba nagane.
4. Kgopela barutwana ba 2-3 go abelana dikgopolo tša bona le barutwana ba bangwe ka phapošing.
5. Thuša barutwana gore ba nagane ka mokgwa wo ba ikwago ka gona.

**Go ngwala**

1. EFA BARUTWANA DIPUKU TŠA BONA.
2. Laela barutwana go bula dithalwa tša bona tša ka Labobedi.
3. Botša barutwana gore bjale ba tla bala dingwalwa tša bona ka gore BANGWADI BA BALA SEO BA SE NGWALAGO.
4. Hlalosa gore barutwana ba swanetše go oketša lefoko goba a mabedi ka maikutlo a bona ge ba ithuta selo se seswa.
5. Ge barutwana ba le gare ba ngwala sepelasepela mo magareng ga bona gomme o ba HLOHLLETŠE.
6. Ge go šetše metsotso ye 5, laela barutwana gore ba emiše GO NGWALA gomme BA SOKOLOGE BA BOLELE le molekane ka seo ba ithutilego sona.



Ke ithutile dilo tše ntši, ka  
mphatong wa 2. Ke irutile go  
hwala lentšu leo le rego tlou.  
Ke irutile gape go ka  
maswao a makalo le go  
šomiša fegelwana. Ke ikwa ke  
le bohlale!



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

GO JA DIJO TSA

MALEBA,GO PHELA

BOPHELO BO BOTSE

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Vocabulary

Tlotlonšu(Lenaneo la tlotlontšu e mpsha)

1. Matena
2. Mošomi wa ka serapaneng
3. Ponagalo
4. Kiribane
5. Tšhitere

## LISTENING AND SPEAKING ACTIVITY:

Bana ba tšea karolo dikošeng, merumokwanong le dipapading

### Ditšweletšwa:

Mafelelong a thuto ye, morutwana o tla be a:

- Opetše dikoša, a boletše merumokwano ebile a bapetše dipapadi.

### Hlalošo ya thuto:

- Leka go iša bana kante moo go bulegilego ge o dira thuto ye.
- Gopotša barutwana melawana ge ba bapala papadi goba ba opela dikoša.
- Barutwana ba swanetše go homola ba go theetše ge o bolela.
- Ba swanetše go bea matsogo a bona ka mathoko goba mo diropeng ge o bolela.
- Ba swanetše go go lebelela ge o bolela.
- Ba swanetše go tswalela melomo ya bona ge o bolela.
- šomiša sebaka se go opela koša yeo e ratago ke barutwana goba go dira morumokwano goba papadi yeo ba e ratago.
- Ge barutwana ba thakgetše kudu goba ba sa iketle, šomiša 'ditanya šedi' gore ba iketle. Ka mohlala:
  - 'Tee, pedi, mahlo go wena. Tee, pedi, tharo, mahlo go nna.'
  - 'Ge o nkwa, phaphatha ga tee. Ge o nkwa, phaphatha gararo.' Bj.bj.

**Tsebišo: Mošongwana wo ga se wa meputso, eupša o ka ngwala meputso bjalo ka teko yeo e sego ya semolao.**

LEMOGA: O nale thuto tše nne go theeletša barutwana kamoka ka phaphošing. E ke thuto ya 1 go tše 2.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | 2 |
|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Ahlaahla tša letšatši le letšatšikgwedi, tša boso le tiragalo ye e kgethegilego
- Keteka letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la matswalo



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **lw**

20 min

| Spelling Test | LETŠATŠIKGWEDI: |
|---------------|-----------------|
| befelwa       | elwa            |
| lekolwa       | lwela           |
| lekwa         | lwala           |
| lelwa         | tsogelwa        |
| selwana       | senyagalelwa    |

### Dictation Sentence

Mošimane o lwela selwana tsoko sa gagwe.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE  
MATLAKALA: Letlakala la  
109



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

## Assessment activity

10 min

LEMOGA: O nale thuto tše nne go theeletša barutwana kamoka ka phaphošing. E ke thuto ya 2 go tše 2.

1

2



## Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

PUKUTŠHOMO YA 1 DBE

SEHLOGO: Go hlakanya mebala

MATLAKALA: 61

### TEKATLHALOGANYO:

#### DIPOTŠIŠO

Na mebala ya motheo ke efe?

Na ge o hlakanya khubedu le serolane o hwetša mmala ofe?

Na ge o hlakanya talalerata le serolane o hwetša mmala ofe?

Na ge o hlakanya khubedu le talalerata o hwetša mmala ofe?

Na mmala wa yunifomo ya sekolo sa gago ke efe?

#### DIKARABO

Khubedu, serolane le talalerata.

Mmala wa namune.

Talamorogo.

Phepholo.

Mebala ya maleba ya sekolo.